



PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2023-26

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

#proudpresidencian



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

Program Regulations and Curriculum

2023-2026

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Regulation Number: PU/AC-21.18/ SOC&E2/BBA/2023-2026

Resolution No. 18 of the 21th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 06th Sept 2023, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 22ndth Meeting held on 02nd Nov 2023.

(As amended upto 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 5th August 2024.)

September 2023

Table of Contents

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number
PART A - PRO	OGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	
3.	Short Title and Applicability	
4.	Definitions	
5.	Program Description	
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	
10.	Transfer Students requirements	
11.	Change of Program	
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	

PART B: PRO	DGRAM STRUCTURE
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree
16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies
PART C: CU 17.	RRICULUM STRUCTURE Curriculum Structure – List of Core Courses
17.	
	List of Ability Enhancement Courses
	List of Skill Enhancement Courses
	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket
	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School
	List of MOOC Courses
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project

19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BBA degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs of the 2024-2027 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;

- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- *h.* "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- *i.* "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- *j.* "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- *n.* "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- *p.* "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- *q.* "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/coursedescription, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;

- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B.Tech. Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA.) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *ii.* "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *Il. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;*
- *mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;*
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;

oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.

pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;

- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Business Administration Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program, abbreviated as (BBA) of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.

5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BBA. Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BBA program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and

Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.

- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum d uration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19.**Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-C lauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

PEO1. Demonstrate innovative skills, moral ethical values as successful business administrator.

PEO2. Engage in lifelong learning through higher studies and professional development.

PEO3. Serve the society as creative and effective entrepreneur.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

PO1. Integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in improving business environment.

PO2. Identify various management function problems in different management functions and solve through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.

PO3. Effectively communicate with different stakeholders.

PO4. Realize and follow professional and ethical principles.

PO5. Demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

PO6. Function in multidisciplinary teams.

PO7. Desire to go for higher education in business administration.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

PSO1. Apply a significant amount of knowledge in the domains like HR management, Marketing, Supply chain & Logistics management and Business Analytics.

PSO2. Support their family business.

PSO3. Start a new entrepreneurial journey

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BBA Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.

- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.
- 10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year
 - (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BBA Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BBA Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BBA Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the

Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BBA Program of the University.

10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular Program of the BBA Program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations and Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all otherrules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.

- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)

- **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
- 12.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 12.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
- **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
- **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (refer Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** o f Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of					
Courses					
Nature of Course and Structure	Waightaga				
Nature of Course and Structure	Component		Weightage		
Lecture-based Course	Continuous L-T-P Structure is Assessments		50%		
L component in the L-T-P Structure is			50 %		
predominant (more than 1) (Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4 etc.)	End Te Examination	erm	50%		
Lab/Practice-based Course	Continuous Assessments		75%		

P component in the L-T-P Structure is	End Term		
predominant	Examination (Lab 25%		
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	Only)		
	Guidelines for the assessment		
Skill based Courses like Internship, components for the various ty			
Dissertation / Social Engagement and	of Courses, with recommended		
such similar Non-Teaching Credit	weightages, shall be specified in		
Courses, where the pedagogy does not	the concerned Program		
lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	Regulations and Curriculum /		
	Course Plans, as applicable.		

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L–T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Academic Regulations), the method of e valuation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the

minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- 13.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer Error! Reference s ource not found. of Academic Regulations) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- **13.3** Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds* (SWAYAM) and *National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning* (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - **13.3.1** A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
 - **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.

- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- **13.3.4** Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- **13.3.6** SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- **13.3.7** A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- **13.3.8** The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table **Error! Reference source not found.** of Academic Regulations.

Table	Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits						
from	from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses						
S1.	Sl. Course Duration Credit Equivalance						
No.	Course Duration	ourse Duration Credit Equivalence					
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit					
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits					
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits					

- **13.3.9** The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- **13.4** The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section (13.Error! Reference source not found.), shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BBA Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 122 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

SL.No.	Table 5 Structure of BBA Program	Credits
1	SCHOOL CORE	35
2	PROGRAM CORE	54
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	24
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	9
	Total	122

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 122 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BBA degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

17. Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List (not Semester Wise)

List of Courses Tabled – aligned to the Program Structure

(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table	3.1 : List of School Core Courses				
S.no	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4
2	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2
3	Communicative English	2	0	0	2
4	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2
5	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1
6	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
7	Business English	2	0	0	2
8	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1
9	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4
10	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1
11	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3
12	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0
13	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1
14	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1
15	Internship	0	0	0	2
16	Dissertation	-	-	-	4
17	Social Immersion Project	-	-	-	1
Total	No. of Credits				35

Table	Table 3.2 : List of Core Courses (CC)					
S.no	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С	
1	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4	
2	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4	
3	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4	
4	Business Information Systems	3	0	0	3	
5	Basics of Excel	2	0	2	3	
6	Financial Management	3	1	0	4	
7	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3	
8	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3	0	0	3	
9	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3	
10	International Business	4	0	0	4	
11	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4	
12	Strategic Management	4	0	0	4	
13	Income Tax for Managers	4	0	0	4	
14	Project Management	4	0	0	4	
15	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3	
Total	No. of Credits				54	

Table 3.3 : Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization Tracks – Minimum of 24 credits is to be earned by the student in a particular basket/track.

Track 1 – Finance Basket

Industrial Relations Labour Laws

Knowledge Management Organizational Change and Development

Security Analysis and Portfolio Management		Т	Р	С
Security 7 mary 515 and 1 or fronto management	3	0	0	3
Mergers and Acquisitions	3	0	0	3
Financial Markets and Services	3	0	0	3
Advance Financial Management	3	0	0	3
Project Finance and Appraisal	3	0	0	3
International Banking and Finance	3	0	0	3
Global Capital Market and Investment Banking	3	0	0	3
Foreign Direct Investment	3	0	0	3
Strategic Financial Management	3	0	0	3
Business Valuation	3	0	0	3
Management Control System	3	0	0	3
Financial Modelling	3	0	0	3
	Financial Markets and Services Advance Financial Management Project Finance and Appraisal International Banking and Finance Global Capital Market and Investment Banking Foreign Direct Investment Strategic Financial Management Business Valuation Management Control System	Financial Markets and Services3Advance Financial Management3Project Finance and Appraisal3International Banking and Finance3Global Capital Market and Investment Banking3Foreign Direct Investment3Strategic Financial Management3Business Valuation3Management Control System3	Financial Markets and Services30Advance Financial Management30Project Finance and Appraisal30International Banking and Finance30Global Capital Market and Investment Banking30Foreign Direct Investment30Strategic Financial Management30Business Valuation30Management Control System30	Financial Markets and Services300Advance Financial Management300Project Finance and Appraisal300International Banking and Finance300Global Capital Market and Investment Banking300Foreign Direct Investment300Strategic Financial Management300Business Valuation300Management Control System300

4	Strategic Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
5	Performance Management	3	0	0	3
6	Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness	3	0	0	3
7	Training and Development	3	0	0	3
8	Social media and HRM	3	0	0	3
9	Compensation Management	3	0	0	3
10	HR Analytics	1	1	2	3
11	International Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
12	Labour Legislation	3	0	0	3

Track 3 - Marketing Basket

S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3
2	Service Marketing	3	0	0	3
3	Retail Management	3	0	0	3
4	Customer Relationship Management	3	0	0	3
5	Advertisement and Sales promotion	3	0	0	3
6	Sales & Distribution Management	3	0	0	3
7	Brand Management	3	0	0	3
8	Marketing Analytics	1	1	2	3
9	Rural Marketing	3	0	0	3
10	Integrated Marketing Communication	3	0	0	3
11	International Marketing	3	0	0	3
12	Green Marketing	3	0	0	3
Track 4	- E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Basket				
S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	E Business Application	3	0	0	3

2	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
3	Supply Chain Modelling and Design	3	0	0	3
4	Purchase and Inventory Management	3	0	0	3
5	Lean Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
6	Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
7	Warehouse Management	3	0	0	3
8	Business Process Reengineering	3	0	0	3
9	Global Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
10	Supply Chain Risk Management	3	0	0	3
11	Supply Chain Analytics	1	1	2	3
12	Legal Aspects of E Commerce	3	0	0	3

Table 3.4 : Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned by the student.									
S1. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С			
1	MAT1021	Business Mathematics	2	1	0	3			
2	BSE1030	Introduction to Statistics	2	1	0	3			
3	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3			

*Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

18. Practical/Skill based Courses - Internships/ Dissertation/Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses

aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BBA graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- **18.1.2** A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.3** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.4** As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship . The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- **18.2.2** The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, ifhe considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.
- **18.2.3** Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each of them along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- **18.2.4** A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- **18.2.5** Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly

acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.

- **18.2.6** The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University.
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- **18.2.8** An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external membersshall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.
- **18.2.9** The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 5								
Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage								
Evaluation	Weightage (of the total marks)							
Components								
Dissertation Report	50 %							
Supervisor	20%							
Evaluation and								
Feedback								
Viva-Voce	30 %							

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous

session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

20. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

	SEMESTER I										
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С	CONTA CT HOURS	Skill Developme nt	Focus Areas	Course Type	

1	COM2095	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	EM / EN		Program Core
2	BSE2090	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4	4	S/ EN		Program Core
3	BBA2008	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4	4	S	HP/ GS	School Core
4	XXxxxx	Open Elective – I	2	1	0	3	3			Open Elective
5	ENG1004	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2	2	F		School Core
6	ENG1003	Communicative English	2	0	0	2	2	S/ EM		School Core
7	KAN1002/ KAN2002	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2	2	F		School Core
8	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core
		TOTAL				22	24			

	SEMESTER II											
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Development	Focus Areas	Course Type		
1	COM2008	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	S/ EN	HP	Program Core		
2	BBA2031	Business Information Systems	3	0	0	3	4	S / EN		Program Core		
3	BBA2005	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4	4	S/EM	GS	School Core		
4	XXxxxx	Open Elective – II	2	1	0	3	3			Open Elective		
5	ENG2002	Business English	2	0	0	2	2	F		School Core		
6	BBA1015	Basics of Excel	2	0	2	3	4	EM / EN	HP	Program Core		
7	PPS1012	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core		
		TOTAL				20	23					

21. 22.

	SEMESTER III										
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONT ACT HOUR S	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas	Course Type	
1	BBA2030	Financial Management	3	1	0	4	4	S / EN	HP/ GS	Program Core	
2	BBA2068	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3	3	S/ EN	HP/ GS	Program Core	
3	BBA2067	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3	0	0	3	3	EM / EN	HP	Program Core	
4	BBA2040	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4	4	S/EM		School Core	
5	XXxxxx	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3	3			Open Elective	
6	BBA2025	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3	4	EM / EN	HP	Program Core	
7	BBA3071	International Business	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Program Core	
8	PPS4002	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core	
		TOTAL				25	27				

			Ç	SEMEST	ER IV					
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С	CONTAC T HOURS	Skill Devel opme nt	Focu s Area s	Course Type
1	COM2009	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	EM / EN	HP	Program Core
2	BBA2010	Strategic Management	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Program Core
3	BBA2069	Income Tax for Managers	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Program Core
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3	3	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core
5	BBA3072	Project Management	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Program Core
6	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0	2	EM		School Core
7	BBA2026	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3	4	EM / EN		Program Core
8	PPS3019	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core
		TOTAL				23	27			

				SEN	AESTE	RV				
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Developme nt	Focus Areas	Course Type
1	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – I	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
2	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – II	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
3	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – III	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
4	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – IV	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
5	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – V	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
6	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – VI	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
7	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core
8	SOC3002	Internship	-	-	-	2	0	S/ EM/ EN	ES	School Core
		TOTAL				21	20			

				SEMES	STER V	/I				
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas	Course Type
1	SOC4002	Dissertation	-	-	-	4	-	S/ EM/ EN	ES	School Core
2	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – VII	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
3	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – VIII	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
4	SOC1003	Social Immersion Project	-	-	-	1		S		School Core
		TOTAL				11	6			

23.Course Catalogues

Course Code: COM2095	Course Title: Accounting	Business	L-T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Communica General Knowled		ts				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	Business account management and regulatory mech Specifically, Busin keeping which subsidiary books balance, capital depreciation acco and preparation	l various oth nanism in m ness accounti involves ba , ledger. And & revenue punting, bank	er stakeho resolving ng covers sic accour Accountin items, pr reconcilia	olders any the nting og wh covision	and fina area ter iich i ons and	the ro ncial s s like ms, jou involves & rese present	ble of issue. book urnal, s trial erves, tation
Course Out		company. On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to: CO1: Describe t explore the basic CO2: Illustrate t book-keeping wit Book, Purchase B Differentiating Ca CO3: Analyze bank reconciliatio	he meaning of accounting ter he concepts a ch journal and ook, Sales Ret apital and Rev the provisions on statement in and prepare mpanies. urnal, Ledger,	of book ker rms with IA nd conven parts of it rurn Book, renue items s and rese s and rese n business. e of finance Trial Bala	eping AS and titons like- Purch s. rves, tial st	, acc d IFI of a Cas ase depr aten	counting RS. h Book, Return I reciatior hents of reciatior	g and ng in Sales Book. n and f sole n and
Course	The objective of t						
objective	concepts of Busir through <mark>Problem</mark>		ng and at	tain <mark>S</mark>	kill I	Develop	<mark>ment</mark>
Module 1	Introduction to Basic Accounting					11 Ses	sions
Topics:				_	_	_	_

Meaning of Book-keeping and accounting; Difference between book-keeping and accounting;

Objectives, Advantages and limitations of accounting; Types of accounting information; Users of accounting information and their needs; Accounting principles and conventions; Basic accounting terminology; Accounting Equation;

Indian Accountin	ig Standards- Mear	ning and List	1		1
Module 2	Journal, Ledger and Trial Balance				11 Sessions
Topics:					
	siness Transaction:	Rules of Jou	rnalizir	g (American a	and British
	Journal Entries in				
	ncing. Trial balance				
	al method and bala				
Module 3	Subsidiary Books				11 Sessions
and Discount Col	entry (Subsidiary I umns; Petty Cash I books; Sales returr	Book (Theory o	nly); Pu	rchases book; S	
	Rectification of				11
Module 4	errors and Bills				Sessions
	of exchange,				
Topics:	Reserves, Types of				
errors- Single sid	ed and double-side	ed errors; Bills	s of excl	0	g, features
errors- Single sid	ed and double-sides of exchange, parti	ed errors; Bills	s of excl	nange- Meanin	g, features
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a	ed and double-sides of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial	ed errors; Bills	s of excl	nange- Meanin , due dates, en	g, features
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of	s of excl	nange- Meanin	g, features
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of	s of excl	nange- Meanin , due dates, en	g, features
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics:	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of	s of excl kchange	nange- Meanin , due dates, en 11 Sessions	g, features tries in the
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics: Trading & Profit a Balance Sheet –N Adjustments in pr stock,	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship and loss account – leed, Grouping, Ma reparation of finance	of Gross profit, O arshalling of As	of excl xchange peratin ssets, Li – Adju	nange- Meanin , due dates, en 11 Sessions g profit, Net pr abilities stments respec	g, features tries in the rofit t to closing
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics: Trading & Profit a Balance Sheet –N Adjustments in pr stock, Outstanding exp advance	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship and loss account – leed, Grouping, Ma	of Gross profit, O arshalling of As cial statements penses, accrue	of excl xchange peratin ssets, Li – Adju ed inco	nange- Meanin , due dates, en 11 Sessions g profit, Net pr abilities stments respectime, Income re	g, features tries in the rofit t to closing eceived in
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics: Trading & Profit a Balance Sheet –N Adjustments in pr stock, Outstanding exp advance Preparation of Ti proprietorship;	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship and loss account – leed, Grouping, Ma reparation of finance penses, Prepaid ex rading and Profit	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of Gross profit, O arshalling of As cial statements penses, accrue and Loss Acc	operatin ssets, Li - Adju ed inco	nange- Meanin , due dates, en 11 Sessions g profit, Net pr abilities stments respect me, Income re nd Balance Sho	g, features tries in the rofit t to closing eceived in eet of sole
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics: Trading & Profit a Balance Sheet –N Adjustments in pr stock, Outstanding exp advance Preparation of T proprietorship; Targeted Applica Method	ed and double-side s of exchange, partiand drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship and loss account – feed, Grouping, Ma reparation of finance benses, Prepaid ex rading and Profit	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of Gross profit, O arshalling of As cial statements penses, accrue and Loss Acc can be used:	operatin ssets, Li – Adju ed inco count an	11 Sessions 11 Sessions g profit, Net prabilities stments respective me, Income respective Managements and boar	g, features tries in the rofit t to closing eceived in eet of sole
errors- Single sid and needs of Bills books of drawer a Module 5 Topics: Trading & Profit a Balance Sheet –N Adjustments in pr stock, Outstanding exp advance Preparation of T proprietorship; Targeted Applica Method Project work/Ass this course:	ed and double-side s of exchange, parti and drawee. Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship and loss account – leed, Grouping, Ma reparation of finance penses, Prepaid ex rading and Profit	ed errors; Bills es of bills of ex of Gross profit, O arshalling of As cial statements penses, accrue and Loss Acc can be used: the Type of Pr	pperatin ssets, Li – Adju ed inco count an PPT, V	11 Sessions 11 Sessions g profit, Net prabilities stments respective me, Income respective d Balance Sho ideos and boar	g, features tries in the rofit t to closing eceived in eet of sole

Take a Cash Book having at least 20 entries and prepare a Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Reference

Text book

M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta – Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

Reference

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi. **PU library link**

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting&sho wAll=true

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Nasa Dhanraj
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2008	CourseTitle:ManagementandBehavioral Practices	L- T - P- C	4	0	0	4	
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	General Knowledge in Business world						
requisites	 Knowledge about different management processes 						
-							
Anti-	Nil						
requisites		, 1		•	1 (1 (1	
Course Description	This course provides a co	-					
Description	leading to functions of mar	0					
	to describe and discuss the					e ,	
	discuss and apply the plan			•		-	
	iii) describe various theo					-	
	leadership skills, motivatio		_				
	communication, iv) commu written presentation. It				0	nculcate the	
	management qualities like l						
	0	-		-	0	0 0	
		the activities which are assigned to them as a task. It also paves way to learn the basics of management and its functions in each and					
	every organization from to	0					
	every organization none to		10.000			gement	
Course Out	At the end of the course, the	e student	shall	be a	ble to:		
Comes	CO 1 : Describe the fundam	entals of	mana	gem	ent (Kn o	owledge)	
	CO 2 : Discuss the princip	oles of p	lannir	ng a	nd decis	sion-making	
	(Comprehension)						
	CO 3: Explain the organizir	ng proces	s (Co	mpre	ehensior	1)	
	CO 4: Identify the prin	ciples of	f Cor	ntrol	ling and	d Directing	
	(Comprehension)						
	CO 5: Summarize behavio	or of ora	aniza	tion	in indi	viduals and	
	groups. (Comprehension)		,ai ii za	non	III IIIII	vicuais and	
	Broups, (Comprehension)						
Course	The objective of the course						
Objective:	concepts of Management						
	<mark>Skill Development</mark> through	Participa	ative I	Learn	ning tech	niques.	
<u> </u>	Introduc						
Model 1	tion to		_	10			
Module 1	Manage			1 50	ssions		
	ment						

Definition -Nature-Process and Significance of Management; Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills ; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches ; Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession; Differentiate Administration and Management; Functions of Management.

	Plannin g and		
Module 2	g and Decision		11 Sessions
	Making		

Planning: Meaning and Nature and Importance of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning process; Management by Objective (MBO); Management by Exception (MBE).

Decision Making: Meaning, Definition and Nature; Types of decisions; Decision Making Process; Rational Perspectives and Behavioral Aspects of decision making.

Module 3	Organizi ng		11 Sessions
----------	----------------	--	-------------

Organizing: Definition, Nature and purpose; Principles of Organization; Types of Organization; Organizational Structure and Design; Line, Staff and functional authority; Conflict between Line and Staff; Overcoming the Line-Staff Conflict; Departmentation; Span of control; Authority, Responsibility and Accountability; Delegation Vs Decentralization; Centralization Vs. Decentralization

		-,	
Module 4	Directin		11 Sessions
	g & controlli		
	ng		

Directing: Nature of Directing function; Principles; Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Controlling: Concept- Nature and Importance; Essentials of Control; Requirements of an Effective Control System ; Behavioral Implications of Control ; Techniques of Managerial control.

Module	Introductio	11 Sessions
5	n to Organizati onal Behavior	

Definition of Organizational Behavior, OB as systematic study, Contribution from other disciplines, Challenges and Opportunities in organizational behavior, OB Model/Framework- Individual, Group and Organisational Level.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NPTEL Videos used to enhance the students understanding.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to principles of management and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Self-learning: Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession

Experiential Learning: Case Studies on Planning and Controlling

Participative learning: Group discussion and presentation on Planning and Decision Making

Web Based Resources:

W1: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CmC8UaCNQFc</u>

W2: <u>https://byjus.com/commerce/henri-fayol-14-principles-of-management/</u>

W3: <u>https://www.simplilearn.com/principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol-article</u>

W4: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U4wuKKwV-eg</u>

W5: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dEVulKf1wYs</u>

PU E-Book Resources Links:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- 1. <u>Lichtenthaler, U.</u> (2016), "Six principles for shared management: a framework for the integrated economy", *Journal of Business Strategy*, Vol. 37 No. 4, pp. 3-11. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029</u> Link: <u>https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029/full/html</u>
- Kristiansen, A. and Schweizer, R. (2021), "Practice coordination by principles: a contemporary MNC approach to coordinating global practices", <u>Critical Perspectives on International Business</u>, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027</u>.

Link:

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027/full/html

NPTEL Videos:

- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107150/L01.html 1.
- 2. http://digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105146/L01.html

Case Study Links:

- 1. https://www.citehr.com/296129-case-studies-principles-managementbusiness-management.html
- 2. Chrome

extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://punainternational school.com/assets/upload/ck-images/XII%20BST%20Case%20Studies-ch-2.pdf

- 3. https://studyresearch.in/2018/03/11/case-studies-principles-ofmanagement/
- 4. https://cbsencertsolutions.com/case-study-chapter-2-principles-ofmanagement/

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS": Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills ; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Quantitative Management Management Approaches, Approach, Modern Management Approaches ; Management as a Science or Art

Topics relevant to development of "HUMAN VALUES AND ETHICS": Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing ; Barriers of communication.

Textbook

T1: Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert Jr. (2014). Management (6th edition), New Delhi: Prentice Hall India.

References

R1: Koontz, H. and Wihrich H, Management, Mc Graw Hill.

R2: Stoner, J etc., Management, Pearson Education.

R3: Sharma, Principles of Management, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad

R4: Dinkar Pagare, Business Management

R5: Gupta C.B., Business Management

R6: Harold Koontz, Cyril O Donnel, Heinz Weihrich, Management

R7: James A.B. Stoner & Charles Wankel, Management

R8: Prasad L.M., Principles of Management

R9: Daft, R. L. (2009). Principles of Management (1st edition), Cengage Learning.

R10: Gupta, R.S., Sharma, B.D., & Bhalla. N.S. (2011). Principles & Practices of Management (11th edition). New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

R11:Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge and Neharika Vohra (2018), 18th Ed. *Organizational Behaviour*. Pearson Education Asia

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BSE2090	Course Title: Economics	Managerial	L-T- P-C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Elementary	Knowledge of Ed	conomic	S			
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is conc	eptual in nature	and will	l he	p the	stude	nts to
Description	gain knowledge a	bout economics,	theory of	of e	conon	nics, fa	actors
	that influence fund	ctioning of an eco	nomy. P	ost	compl	etion	of the
	course student wil	0	-		-		
	businesses have to						
Course Out	On successful com	pletion of the cou	irse the	stud	lents s	hall b	e able
Comes	to:	-					
	CO1: Describe the		0	mp	tion d	ecisio	n
	CO2: Explain the t	-	ion				
	CO3: Discuss the					_	
		y concepts of m	acroeco	non	nics fo	or de	cision
	making	1 1		1.	•.	1 1	
		CO5 : Relate the change in the economic policy with changing					
Course	business decisions The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the						
objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Managerial Economics and attain Skill Development						
	through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to						
	Microeconomics					11	
Module 1	and					11 Ses	sions
	Consumption					UC3	510115
	Decision						
-	uction to Economics				-		
	conomic activity Cho		-				
	mand, price quant	· ·				-	
Demand schedule	e, equations and dia	grams, shift and	moveme	ent a	long t	he de	mand
curve. Law of sup	oply, determinants,	shift and movem	ent, Equ	ilibi	rium, l	Elastic	city of

curve. Law of supply, determinants, shift and movement, Equilibrium, Elasticity of Demand and supply – Calculating Price Elasticity of Demand, Categories of Price Elasticity of demand, determinants of price elasticity of demand, cross price elasticity, income elasticity.

Module 2	Theory of Production and Costs			11 Sessions				
Topics: Defin	ning production- T	he production fu	nction: short vs l	ong run –				
Average, margin	al and total produ	ct, equation, sche	dule and diagram	Average, marginal and total product, equation, schedule and diagrams – Three				

stages of production- concept of isoquant. Defining costs and various cost concepts – Fixed and variable costs - Average, marginal and total costs, equation, schedule and diagram – Cost curves and their shapes in short and long runs, numerical problems, Economies and diseconomies of scale at firm level

1 [']		1	1		
Module 3	Market			11	
	Structure			Sessions	
-	competition-Featur	-	1 0	5	
how they arise	 characteristics 	Monopolistic con	mpetition – Char	acteristics.	
Oligopoly -Featu	res.				
Module 4	Key Concepts of Macroeconomics			11 Sessions	
Topics : Key Con	cepts of Macroecon	omics and Theory	of Output and En	nployment	
- ,	esian theory of inc		-	1 0	
5	gate Supply-Aggres		•		
	Key concepts of				
	Macroeconomics			11	
Module 5	and economic			Sessions	
	policy				
Topics: Importar	nce, issues of Macro	economics -Circu	lar flow models of	economy-	
	National Income.			5	
	ds of fiscal policy. Th				
	and instruments of 1				
· · · · ·	ation & Tools that o			d & Chalk	
Method					
Project work/Ass	signment: Mention	the Type of Proje	ct/Assignment pr	oposed for	
this course:	0	,		-	
1. Course pro	oject on types of ma	rket			
Reference					
Text book					
1. Kaur, S.	, Mc. Eachern, W	. A. (2016). Mic	rro ECON A Sou	1th- Asian	
Perspective. Cengage					
Reference					
Salvatore, D.,Ra Worldwide	stogi, K. R. (202	0). Managerial	Economics: Princ	riples and	
Applications. Oxford Higher Education.					
Mankiw, N. G.Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.					
PU library link					
Paste the link of (Two links mand	f reference articles latory)	from KNIMBUS	5 as per the cours	se content.	

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Meenakshi Y
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Human Resource	L-					
BBA2068	Management	Т-	3	0	0	3	
	0	P-C					
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Human Resource	Manag	geme	ent			
requisites	Knowledge of compensation a	ns a j	part	of I	Human Re	source	
	Management						
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	Course will enable the students	s to u	ndeı	stand	l the conce	epts of	
Description	compensation and its relevance	from	bus	iness	perspectiv	e. The	
	course is conceptual in natur	e and	t w	rill en	nhance stu	ıdents'	
	knowledge about various tradi				1		
	compensation methods in adhere	nce to	the	gover	nment poli	cies on	
	compensation. Students will be al					0	
	about designing a compensation	about designing a compensation policy in line with skills sets of					
	employees and marketed standar	employees and marketed standards in various business operate.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the c	ourse,	the	stude	nt shall be a	able to:	
Comes	CO 1: Outline the evolution of HRM and roles and responsibilities						
	of a HR Manager. (Knowledge)						
	CO 2: Describe the process of Hu	ıman ı	reso	urces	planning a	nd Job	
	design. (Comprehension)						
	CO 3: Outline the factors affect	ting l	Recr	uitme	ent and Se	lection	
	Process. (Comprehension)						

	(Comprehens	sion) tify various me	tance of training an ethods of Performar	-
Course Objective	concepts of	Human Resour	to familiarize the lea ce Management an pative Learning techni	d attain <mark>Skill</mark>
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introductio n to HRM			11 sessions
Topics. Intro	duction to HRM	I: Meaning- Defi	nition - Evolution - O	verview of the
			llenges and Opportu	
rik Structure		i FIKIVI- INTroduci	tion to HR Analytics.	
Module 2	Recruitme nt and selection			10 sessions
		ecruitment– Facto ruitment - E-Recru	 ors affecting Recruitmo uitment.	ent - Sources of
Recruitment	- Process of Recr	uitment - E-Recr		ent - Sources of
Recruitment	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job	uitment - E-Recr	uitment.	ent - Sources of 10 sessions
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis	ruitment - E-Recru	uitment. sts and Interviews.	10 sessions
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning	ruitment - E-Recru cess - Types of Te and Job Analysis	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C	10 sessions haracteristics -
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance –	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning - Process - Actio	ruitment - E-Recru cess - Types of Te and Job Analysis n plans in case o	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus	10 sessions haracteristics – s of workforce.
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning - Process - Actio uture manpower	and Job Analysis r plans in case of r planning. Job A	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of	10 sessions haracteristics – s of workforce. Job Analysis -
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning - Process - Actio uture manpower description -	and Job Analysis r plans in case of r planning. Job A	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus	10 sessions haracteristics – s of workforce. Job Analysis -
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job	- Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning - Process - Actio uture manpower	and Job Analysis r plans in case of r planning. Job A	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of	10 sessions haracteristics – s of workforce. Job Analysis -
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal 	and Job Analysis n plans in case of Job specification	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of	10 sessions haracteristics – s of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Per 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of Job specification	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment	10 sessionsharacteristics -of workforce.Job Analysis Job Design10 sessionsrpose, Process,
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavio	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performanc 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of Job specification formance Apprai	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – C	10 sessionsharacteristics -of workforce.Job Analysis Job Design10 sessionsrpose, Process,Overcoming the
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavie Flaws in Per	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performanc 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of Job specification formance Apprai	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment	10 sessionsharacteristics -of workforce.Job Analysis Job Design10 sessionsrpose, Process,Overcoming the
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavia Flaws in Per appraisal.	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performance appraisal 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of r planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprai nethods of Perfor	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – C	10 sessions haracteristics - of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions rpose, Process, Overcoming the n performance
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavie Flaws in Per	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e Appraisal e Appraisal: Performanc appraisal: Performanc and Result r 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of Job specification formance Apprai	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – C	10 sessions haracteristics - s of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions rpose, Process, Overcoming the n performance 10
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavie Flaws in Per appraisal. Module 5	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning ources Planning ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performance appraisal: Performance appra Training and development 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of r planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprai nethods of Perfor isal systems - R	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – C cole of Technology in	10 sessions haracteristics - s of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions rpose, Process, overcoming the n performance 10 sessions
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavie Flaws in Per appraisal. Module 5 Training and	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performance appraisal reformance appraisal Training and development Development:- 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of r planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprai nethods of Perfor isal systems - F nd	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and Co of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment sal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – Co cole of Technology in cole of Technology in r Training - Significa	10 sessions haracteristics - s of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions rpose, Process, vercoming the n performance 10 sessions nce - Training
Recruitment Selection – Si Module 3 Human Res Importance – Forecasting f Process- Job Techniques. Module 4 . Performanc Trait, Behavie Flaws in Per appraisal. Module 5 Training and Need Analys	 Process of Recr gnificance - Proc Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis ources Planning Process - Actio uture manpower description - Performanc e appraisal e Appraisal: Performance appraisal reformance appraisal Training and development Development:- 	and Job Analysis and Job Analysis n plans in case of r planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprai nethods of Perfor isal systems - F nd	uitment. sts and Interviews. s: Introduction and C of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of a - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pu rmance Appraisal – C cole of Technology in	10 sessions haracteristics - s of workforce. Job Analysis - - Job Design 10 sessions rpose, Process, vercoming the n performance 10 sessions nce - Training

Targeted Application: developing customer data base, Market research Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning : Presentation on HR budgeting

Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3rd Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References

R1. Robbins D A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New Delhi: Wiley.

R2. Aswathappa (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.

R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning. Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=JSTOR1_REDO_1577

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63829

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_94

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Vijayasree
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Corporat						
SOC1001	Governance And Busines		L- T-P-	3	0	0	3
5001001	Ethics	.5	C	5	U	U	5
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-							
requisites	Basic Communication						
requisites	General Knowledge in	1 B	usiness v	vorlc	l		
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The aim of course to give	e c	overall k	now	ledg	e c	of auditing
Description	principles and concepts. The	CO	urse is pr	actic	es as	s it c	designed to
	provide in-depth study of a	auc	diting pr	incip	les,	cor	ncepts, and
	applies mainly to business ar			-			-
	the student with a working						-
	and techniques, standards as		-				
	and teerinques, standards as	• • • •	cii as aut		van	lou	5 chury.
Course Out	On successful completion of	the	e course t	he st	udeı	nts	will be able
Comes	to						
						~	-
	CO1 : Discuss the funda	me	ental pr	incip	les	of	Corporate
	Governance						-
	CO2 : Outline the various	со	des and	syst	ems	of	Corporate
	Governance		_				
	-	CO3 : Identify the benefits of managing ethics in workplace					
	-	CO4 : Explain various theories of business ethics					
	CO5 : Identify ethics in all th		•				
Course objective	The objective of the course is						
	concepts of Corporate Gove						
	attain <mark>Skill Development </mark> through <mark>Participative</mark>						
	Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
	Introduction	Т					11
Module 1	to Corporate						11
	Governance						
Corporate govern	ance: meaning, definition, sco)DE	e, obiectiv	ves: 1	need	fo	r corporate
	amental principles; Factors a	-	,				-
-	fits to society of good gove		-	-	-		—
e	ance; Benefits of good corpora			-			
Corporate Govern	ance, benefits of good corpore	ite	governar	ice. v	Lase	stu	ules
	Codes and	Ţ					
Module 2	systems of						10
	Corporate						Sessions
	Governance						
-	orporate governance codes; Fr						-
of Corporate gove	ernance; Elements of corporat	e g	governan	ce to	ma	nag	ge Strategic
						~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	-

Risk, Corporate governance Systems:- Indian Model of Governance: The Anglo-
American Model, German Model, Japanese Model; Obligations to society.

	Introduction		10
Module 3	to Business		Sessions
	Ethics		565510115

Business Ethics: meaning, definition, importance, need, evolution; Relation between Business ethics and Corporate Governance; Relationship between Ethics and Law .Code of conduct and ethics for managers; Benefits of managing ethics in workplace; recognizing ethical organizations. Key difference between Ethics and Values. Ethics and Morality, Kohlberg's six stages of moral development, Importance of Business Ethics. Factors impacting Business Ethics.

Module 4	Theories of Business	f	10
would r	Ethics		Sessions

Consequentialist and non-consequentialist Normative and Applied theories: Egoism, Utilitarianism, Deontological/Kantian theories. Normative theories: Stockholder theory, Stakeholder theory, Social contract theory and criticism. Indian Ethical traditions: Gandhian Principles, Righteousness as the way in Gita, Business and Islam, teachings of the Church

Module 5	Business	10
	and Ethics	Sessions

Ethics of consumer protection; Environmental ethics; Marketing ethics; ethical issues and HRM; Financial Management ethics; Ethical dilemma, Ethics and Corporate Governance during Covid-19 pandemic; New trends in Business ethics and Corporate governance globally. Common Misconduct in Organizations

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Group Discussion
- 3. Case Study

# Reference

## Text book

# Text Books and Reference Books:

1. A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

# Essential Reading/ Recommended Reading:

- 1. Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI
- 2. Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI

- 3. P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- **4.** S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

#### Web Recourses-

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S2043-052320140000006010/full/html

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Annette
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM2008	Course Title: Corporate Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0		1			
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>General Knowledge in Act</li> <li>Knowledge about Busines</li> </ul>					
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course Description	This course on Corporate Accour paper in the second semeste demonstrate technical proficient Accounting that studies the accour that present specific unique feats of the figure engaging in the technical beneficial to assist in the in development of the student to a business professions.	r, and whice and whice and whice a second se	will a oce: rdii act	allo branc ss of th ng to ivity. social	w lea th of 1 hose op the leg This o and	rners to Financial perations gal status course is personal
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1. Explain the procedure for issue of shares and debentures					
	CO 2. Discuss the Underwriter's	liability c	of sł	nares		
	CO 3. Discuss the process involved in Profit prior to Incorporation					
	CO 4. Explain the process of computation of Valuation of Shares					
	CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Company's Final Accounts					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of <b>Corporate Accounting and</b> attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	ISSUE OF SHARES AND DEBENTURES				11 ses	sions
Meaning of sha	re, Types of shares -Preference sh	nares and	l Eq	uity s	shares	-Issue of
Shares at Par, F	Premium and Discount, Pro-rata A	llotment	, Jo	urnal	entries	s relating

to issue of shares- Debentures – Meaning –Types of Debentures Journal entries relating to issue of Debentures.

Module 2	UNDERWRITI NG O SHARES	F	11 sessions

Meaning – Terms used in underwriting – underwriter – marked application – unmarked application-Firm underwriting – Calculation of underwriter's liability– Complete underwriting – Partial Underwriting –Calculation of Underwriters Commission.

Module 3	PROFIT PRIOR	11 sessions
	ТО	
	INCORPORATI	
	ON	

Meaning – calculation of sales ratio – time ratio – weighted ratio – treatment of capital and revenue expenditure – Ascertainment of pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profits by preparing Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

Module 4	VALU	JATION		11 sessions
	OF	SHARES		

Meaning – Need for Valuation – Factors Affecting Valuation – Methods of Valuation: Intrinsic Value Method, Yield Method, Earning Capacity Method, Fair Value of shares. Rights Issue and types - Problems.

Module 5	COMPANY		11 sessions
	FINAL		
	ACCOUNTS		

Knowledge on requirements of Companies Act for presentation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of a company – Preparation of profit and loss account and balance sheet of corporate entities, excluding Calculation of managerial remuneration and Disposal of company profits.

Targeted Application: Financial Statements in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint and Excel .

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1:Case study Analysis.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Financial Statement Analysis.

## **Delivery procedure (pedagogy):**

• Self-learning topics – Meaning and Types of Shares:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/ full/html

- Problem based learning Problems on Valuation of Shares
- Participative learning Profit & loss account and Balance sheet of corporate entities:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html.

**Case Studies :** 

https://www.businesstoday.in/markets/company-stock/story/adanipower-shares-fall-hindenburg-report-368052-2023-01-30

Youtube Materials: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_F6a0ddbjtI</u> MOOCs: <u>https://in.coursera.org/projects/create-financial-statement-using-</u> <u>microsoft-excel</u>

## **Reference:**

**Text Book:** 

## **Text Books And Reference Books:**

- 1. S. Anil Kumar, B. Mariyappa and V. Rajesh Kumar (2022) Corporate Accounting (1St Edition). Mumbai: Himalayan Publishing House.
- 2. S.N. Maheshwari, and S. K. Maheshwari. Corporate Accounting. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

# Essential Reading/Recommended Reading

- 1. Ashok Sehgal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting. Taxman Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. V.K. Goyal and Ruchi Goyal, Corporate Accounting. PHI Learning.
- 3. Jain, S.P. and K.L. Narang. Corporate Accounting. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Bhushan Kumar Goyal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting, International Book House
- 5. P. C. Tulsian and Bharat Tulsian, Corporate Accounting, S.Chand
- 6. Amitabha Mukherjee, Mohammed Hanif, Corporate Accounting, McGraw Hill Education

# **PU Resources:**

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html. https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/ full/html

#### **Case study references:**

1. Financial statements preparation:

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financi al-statements-example-amazon-case-study/

2. Adani Downfall and Hindenburg Report:

https://hindenburgresearch.com/adani/

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Satyanarayana
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2005	Course Title: Marketing Management	L- T- P-C	4	0	0	4		
Version No.	2.0							
Course Pre-	Knowledge of marketing as a function of Management							
requisites	Understand the importance of market							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course	The course will enable the students to	under	stand	the 1	provisio	ns and		
Description	practices of Industrial relations in line				-			
-	relations from an organization perspe							
	nature and will give an overview of va							
	importance of adherence to these laws							
	same for better industrial relations.			•		0		
	about various policies introduced by				-			
	industrial relations and various ame	ndmer	nts ir	n the	act in li	ght of		
	changing trends in the industry	.1	. 1	. 1	11 1 1	1 .		
Course Out	1							
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concept of M	arketii	ng ar	na its	applicat	10n 1n		
	business. <b>(Knowledge)</b> CO2: Infer the various internal and	avtorn	al fa	atora	which	offocto		
	Marketing of a product in an organiza					anects		
	CO3: Explain marketing mix to meet a			_		tomer		
	(Comprehension)	510,011	16 110	cub o	i the cut	, conter		
	CO4: Identify the basis of segmentation	n, targ	eting	and	positioni	ng for		
	products and services ( Comprehension		C	, .	L	0		
	CO5: Summarize the factors influence		nsum	ner be	havior a	and its		
	impact on consumer decision making process (Comprehension)							
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the							
objective	5	concepts of <b>Marketing Management</b> and attain Skill Development						
	through Participative Learning techniques.							
Course		-						
Content:								
	Introduction to							
Module 1	Marketing				11 Se	essions		
	Management							
0	inition of Market, Sales & Selling - Di					0		
	of Marketing, Process of Marketir					0		
	rketing. Contemporary Marketing Practices Post Covid- E Marketing-,							
	een marketing, Green Marketing myo	pia, Sc	ocial	mark	teting, S	ocietal		
marketing	Marketing							
Module 2	Marketing environment				11 Se	ssions		
Type of Marke	eting Environment – Internal & Exte	rnal (	Micr	o/Ma	acro)- Ir	ternal		
<b>• •</b>	Ms-Vision, Mission, Objectives - Micro	•		-	,			
	nent – PESTEL , Value chain analysis, A							

Module 3	Marketing mix			11 Sessions
Introduction to	4 Ps of Marketing- H	istory - Produ	ct-Concept - Clas	sification of
Products - Levels of products - PLC. Pricing- Factors affecting pricing, Types of				
Pricing. Place -	Factors affecting Chann	el selection- Ty	pes of Channels.	Promotion –
Promotional miz	x, Personal Selling, Direc	t Marketing, Sal	es Promotion, PR, 1	Advertising,

AIDA, E Promotion strategy

Module 4Segmentation, targeting, positioning	11 Sessions
-------------------------------------------------	-------------

Mass marketing Vs Segmentation. Need for Segmentation. *Market segmentation*: Segmenting Consumer Markets; Segmenting Business Markets; Requirements for Effective Segmentation *Market Targeting*: Evaluating Market Segments; Selecting Target Market. *Differentiation & Positioning*: Positioning Maps, Choosing a Differentiation & Positioning Strategy.

Module 5	Consumer		11
	behavior and		Sessions
	CRM		

Understanding Consumer Behaviour in Indian and Global context: Factors influencing buyer behaviour – Cultural, Social, Individual and Psychological Influences. Rational & Irrational behavior of Consumer – Stages of buying - Understand the concept of customer loyalty and lifetime value. Relationship Marketing and CRM- Role of CRM, Pareto Principle

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

#### Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

#### Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) *Marketing Management*. HPH

## References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>*Cross Cultural & Strategic Management*</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781</u>

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html

#### https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

**Online Resources** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Syed Abid
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Version No. Course Pre- requisites	1.0				- C	3		0	3
	•								I
requisites	•	Basic knowledge of business information systems							
	• Awareness of the role of Information Technology in digital								
	era								
	Soft Skills - Creativity, communication								
		Basic analy		2					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-	J		5					
Course	This co	ourse is and	alytical in	n nature.	It ena	bles	the s	student	s to learn
Descripti _t	the info	ormation s	ystem to	manage	the pr	ocess	s in t	he org	anization.
on J	[t will a	also enrich	n them w	vith know	ledge	in tł	ne te	erms of	database
l I	used ir	n business	to collec	t data, th	e diffe	erent	met	hodolo	gies used
t	to deve	elop an IS,	its func	tional sys	tems,	and	the	fundan	nentals of
	commu	inication a	and net	working	withi	n a	syste	em an	d among
1	multip	le systems	. This co	urse bene	efit the	e stuc	lent	s to eva	aluate the
l I	Internet's impact on the use of IS in organizations. and ethical								
	considerations on organizational threats.								
i G f I I	<ul> <li>able to:</li> <li>CO 1: Describe the impact of information system and technology in business. [Knowledge]</li> <li>CO 2: Outline the development of Information System in organization. [Knowledge]</li> <li>CO 3: Discuss the application of Information System in different functional areas of business[Comprehension]</li> <li>CO 4: Review the implementation of DBMS in business.[Comprehension]</li> </ul>								
		Identify			ius o	1 11	101	ule	Dusmess
	environment <b>[Comprehension]</b> The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the								
		ts of <b>Bus</b>							
		<mark>pment</mark> thre							
Course Content:		<u> </u>		<b>.</b>		<u> </u>			
	Introd	luctio			11 Se	essio	ns		
Module 1	n	to							
		nation							
	techno	ology							
	and	nation							
	Syster	nation m							

**Topics**: Introduction to IT & IS, Difference between IS and IT, Impact of Information Technology on Business (Business Data Processing, Intra and Inter Organizational communication using network technology, Business process and Knowledge process outsourcing), Need for Information System, Managers and Activities in IS, Importance of Information systems, Types of Information.

			10 Sessions
Module 2	Database Management System		

**Topics:** Introduction to Data and Information, Database, Types of Database models, Difference between file management systems and Data Base Management System, Advantages and Disadvantages of Data Base Management System, Data warehousing, Data mining, Application of Data Base Management System.

			10 Sessions
Module 3	Information		
	System		
	Development		

**Topics**: Introduction to Information System Development, System Development Life Cycle, Phases of System Development Life Cycle, Fact Finding Technique, Flow Chart, Security and Control Issues in Information System.

		10 Sessions
Module 4	Applicatio n of IS in	
	Business	

**Topics:** Introduction to Information System in Business, Implementation of Information System in the field of Marketing, Human Resource, Financial Management, Production and its Importance in Decision-Making.

Module 5		10 Sessions
	Recent Trends	
	in IT	

**Topics:** Virtualization, Cloud computing, Grid Computing, Internet of Things, Green Marketing, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning.

# Targeted Application (Business, Managerial and General communication & Tools that can be used:

MS Excel, MS Access

## Assignment/Project Work:

Article Review, Group Discussion, Case Analysis, Participative Learning and Self Learning

## Text Book

**T1.** Jaytilak Biswas. (2020) Management Information Systems. Sage publications

#### References

R1: Ahuja, V. (2015). Business information systems. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

R2: Deepak Bansal, A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for Website Owners. BUUKS, India

R3: Laudon, K. C. (2007). Management information systems: Managing the digital firm. Pearson Education India.

R4: The Database Systems – The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson.

#### E Book collection

E1: <u>https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=3&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-</u>

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=3407 95&db=nlebk

E2: <u>https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-</u>

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1642 036&db=nlebk

PU e-Resources: <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/remoteAccess</u>

- <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html
- <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb047557/full/html

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalog	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
ue	
prepare	
d by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA1015Course Title: Basics ExcelL-T- P-CIBBA10151.0Version No.1.0Course requisitesPre- Pre- Not Applicable• Not ApplicableAnti-requisitesNilCourse DescriptionThe course is conceptual and practical in nature, it foct on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall able to:	and 1 be					
Version No.1.0Course requisitesPre- e• Not ApplicableAnti-requisitesNilCourse DescriptionThe course is conceptual and practical in nature, it foct on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions 	uses and 1 be					
Course requisitesPre- Not ApplicableAnti-requisitesNilCourse DescriptionThe course is conceptual and practical in nature, it foct on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall	and 1 be					
requisitesNilCourse DescriptionThe course is conceptual and practical in nature, it for on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep 	and 1 be					
Anti-requisitesNilCourse DescriptionThe course is conceptual and practical in nature, it foct on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep 	and 1 be					
on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall	and 1 be					
on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions its application through excel worksheets. Students wil able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall	and 1 be					
its application through excel worksheets. Students will able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall	1 be					
able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall						
after the completion of the course.Course Out ComesOn successful completion of the course the students shall						
Course Out Comes On successful completion of the course the students sha						
-	ll be					
CO1: Demonstrate basic functions of Excel						
CO2 : Illustrate mathematical functions of excel						
CO3 : Analyze the data using charts						
<b>Course objective</b> The course is conceptual and practical in nature, it foc	ises					
on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions	and					
its application through excel worksheets. Students wil	l be					
able to perform excel functions and prepare visual rep	able to perform excel functions and prepare visual reports					
after the completion of the course.						
<b>Course Objective</b> The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the course is to familiarize the lea	with					
Development through Experiential Learning.						
Course Content:						
Basic 15						
Module 1 Function of Sessi	ons					
Excel						
Topics: Excel Introduction - An overview of the screen, navigation and b						
spreadsheet concepts , Various selection techniques , Shortcut Keys. Customiz						
Excel, Customizing the Ribbon, Using and Customizing AutoCorrect, Chang						
Excel's Default Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions – Sum, Aver	•					
Max,Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Format	0					
and Proofing, Currency Format, Format Painter, Formatting Dates, Custom						
Special Formats, Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignm	ent,					
Borders, etc ,Basic conditional formatting.						
Mathematical						
Module 2 functions in 15	0.12					
Excel Sessi	ans					

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel, File Level Protection, Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions, Upper, Lower, Proper, Left, Mid, Right, Trim, Len, Exact, Concatenate, Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions, Today, Now, Day, Month, Year, Date, Date if, DateAdd, EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques , Paste Formulas, Paste Formats , Paste Validations , Transpose Tables

Module 3	Excel chart	25
wiodule 5	and functions	Sessions

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool, Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors, Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks, Setting Up Print Area, Customizing Headers & Footers, Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles –Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

4.

#### Reference

• Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1 (Excel Academy) Paperback – 21 June 2020

Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval bytheAcademicCouncil	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title:	Financial	LT- P-	3				
BBA2030	Management		C	3	1	0	4	
Version No.	1.0				·		_	
Course Pre-	Basic Communication							
requisites	General Knowledge in Finance.							
	Knowledge about Business World.							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	This course intends to provide the basis for understanding the							
Description	Financial concepts and theories that influence the decisions							
	relating to the fir	nancial attrib	utes of in	vesto	ors and	busines	ss	
	firms. It enable	es the stud	ent to s	tudy	the re	ole an	nd	
	responsibilities of	finance manag	ger, financ	e fun	ction, ac	countin	ıg	
	and financial info							
	and will cover			tal,	working	capit	al	
	management and	dividend poli	cy.					
Course Out								
Comes	CO 1: Outline th	-				Financi	al	
		Management and Financial Manager. [Knowledge]						
	CO 2: Discuss		of Time	e va	lue of	Mone	y.	
	[Comprehension]							
	CO 3: Explain the Investment, Financing Decisions and Dividend decision of an Organization. <b>[Comprehension]</b>							
	0	CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.						
	[Comprehension]							
	CO 5: Summarize the policies for managing receivables.							
Courses	[Comprehension]		<u>( '1' '</u>	(1	1			
Course	The objective of the							
objective	-		agement				<u>111</u>	
Course	Development thro	ugn <mark>Problem</mark>	Solving M	letno	adiogres	•		
Course Content:								
Content.	Introduction						_	
Module 1	to financial				1	2		
wiodule 1	management				S	ession	s	
Introduction – M	eaning of Finance -	. Business Fin	ance – Fin	ance	Function	– Aim	15	
	on – Organization s							
	l Management – Fin				-	-		
	ng – Steps in Finan							
Planning.	-18 over 0		1 1110-p 10	0 01 0				
	Time value of				1	1	$\neg$	
Module 2	money					ession	s	
Introduction - M	eaning & Definition	– Need – Futi	ure Value (	Sing				
	) – Present Value							
	- Concept of Valua	-	-			J.,	<i>′</i>	
0	· · ·							

Module 3	Financing			11
	decision,			Sessio
	investment			ns
	decision and			
	dividend			
	decision			
			EBIT – EBT – EPS – At	
0	, i	-	oblems. Investment D	
	ē		pital Budgeting - Fea	
•	-	-	iod – Accounting Rate o	
			- Profitability Index -	-
			- Meaning and Defin	nition -
		<ul> <li>Types of Divid</li> </ul>	lends (Theory Only)	
Module 4	Working			11
	capital			Sessio
	management			ns
	-	0 1 0	nificance of Adequate	
			pital – Determinants of V	Working
	ces of Working Cap	vital – Inventory	Management,	
Module 5	Management of			11
	cash and			Sessio
	accounts			ns
	receivables			
0			ectives of cash - manage	
			ing of receivables mana	
			aintaining receivables -	- Factors
	icies for managing r			
· · ·		Planning & To	ols that can be used: M	licrosof
PowerPoint P	resentation			
Drainet world	Assignment Mont	on the Type of	Droiget / Accimpont n	****
for this course	-	ion the Type of	Project /Assignment p	Toposec
		ing. Case study	analysis of capital struc	ture of a
0	s organization.	ing. Case study	anarysis of capital struc	
0	Solving basic prob	lome on time val	ine of money	
<u>11551g1111e111 2.</u>	Solving basic prob	lenis on time var	ue of money.	
Delivery proc	edure (pedagogy):			
Lecture: All M				
	Module 1: Role of I	Financial Manag	er	
-			on on case studies in cor	ncents o
_	to policies for mana	-		icep to o
looueo relateu		6		
Deferreres				
Kererence:				
Reference: Text Book:				
Text Book:	d Jain, Financial Mar	nagement. Tata N	AcGraw Hill	
Text Book:	d Jain, Financial Ma	nagement, Tata N	AcGraw Hill	
Text Book: T1: Khan and	d Jain, Financial Ma ssential Reading:	nagement, Tata N	AcGraw Hill	

**R1:** R.M. Srivastava: Financial Management –Management and Policy, Himalaya Publishers.

R2: Dr. K.V. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHB Publications.

Web based resources:

W1: Principles of sound financial planning:

https://www.cfo.com/accounting-tax/2019/07/the-12-key-principles-of-financial-planning-and-analysis/

W2: Case study on Time value of money:

https://www.allfinancejournal.com/article/view/5/1-1-5

W3: Case study on working capital management:

https://adalyajournal.com/gallery/26-oct-v1026.pdf

W4: Types of Leverages:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6CirWwz9GW

W5: Receivables Management:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_TfNfX5Q3rE

# **PU E-RESOURCES LINK:**

**E1.** Module 1: Time value of Money: PROQUEST:

Tech: Time value of money: Twitter: @FTLEX.(2022, Jun 03). *Financial Times.* pp. 24. Retrieved from -

https://www.proquest.com/docview/2683499874/4688C5FAF6434BBCPQ/1?ac countid=177896

**E2.** Module 4: Working capital management: PROQUEST:

Tjandra, C. K., Murhadi, W. R., & Herlambang, A. (2022). The determinants of working capital management in indonesia and the philippines. Jurnal Siasat Bisnis, 26(1), 110-121. doi:https://doi.org/10.20885/jsb.vol26.iss1.art8

https://www.proquest.com/docview/2618523007/ECD591E5EDD84AD9PQ/3? accountid=177896

**NTPEL VIDEO:** 

1. Financial management for managers: https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

# Case study references:

1. Evergrande crisis:

https://www.thehindu.com/business/explained-chinese-real-estate-firmevergrande-crisis-a-lehman-moment/article36643709.ece

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Prof. Monica Satish
prepared by	

Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Inter	national	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	
BBA3071	Business				0	0	4
Version No.	1.0 Knowledge of Business						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Business						
requisites	Elementary knowledge about the concept of International Business						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is conceptual in nature and attempts to help students to						
Description	gain knowledge about internationalization of business, perspectives						
	and challenges of taking a business to global level. After the						
	completion of the course the student will be able to understand the						
	factors influencing internationalization of business, international						
	bodies and strategies adapted by the major players across various						rious
	industries to surviv	v			. 1 11		
Course Out	1						
Comes	CO1: Understand the scope and impact of globalization on						
	international business.						
	CO2: Apply classical and modern theories to analyse global trade and						
	investment.	1. 1		1		<b>1</b>	(1
	CO3: Evaluate trac effects on internatio		greements,	and	policie	s, and	tneir
			nmont noli	cion d		factors	and
	CO4: Assess the in investment trends of				unural	lactors,	anu
	CO5: Examine the s	-	_		ctices	of MNICs	and
	their impacts on hos	•	•	in più	ciices e		and
Course objective	The objective of th			ze the	learn	ers with	the
course objective	concepts of Interna						
	through Participativ					, creiep.	
Course Content:							
<u> </u>	Introduction To					10	
Module 1	International					12	
	Business					Sessi	10115
International Busin	ess Overview: Featu	res- Importan	ce- Scope;	Globa	alizatio	n: Defin	ition
and Drivers -Glo	balization and Inc	lia; Global 1	Business 1	Enviro	onment	: Econ	omic
environment - political and regulatory environment - demographic environment - social,							ocial,
cultural and technological environment; Emerging trends in international business							

	International			
Modulo 2	Trade and			12
Module 2	Investment			Sessions
	Theories			
Classical Theories:	Mercantilism -Abs	olute advantage	- comparative advar	ntage and
	-	2	nilarity- new trade th	•
			p-Location-Internaliza	ation (OLI)
Paradigm (Eclectic	Theory)- Internationa	alization Theory.		1
	International			
Module 3	Trade Policies			12
	and Economic			Sessions
Tue de Deunieus, CA	Integration	atao and non tan	iff hamiana. Darianal	Economia
			iff barriers; Regional	
e			on Markets- Econom	
0		0	nents (NAFTA, WT ld Bank; India's Trad	•
0			participation in glo	
organizations.	as trade barriers-	agreements- and		Juai traue
organizations.	International			
Module 4	Business			10
TITUMUL T	Operations			Sessions
International busine	ess analysis: modes o	-	f Payments (BOP): Co gnificance-factors; Cr	-
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis	ess analysis: modes o oreign Investments:	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I	-	oss-Border
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis	ess analysis: modes oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I	gnificance-factors; Cr	oss-Border ocedures in
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I	gnificance-factors; Cr	oss-Border ocedures in 10
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I	gnificance-factors; Cr	oss-Border ocedures in
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b>	ess analysis: modes oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes.	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro	oss-Border ocedures in 10 Sessions
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes.	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie	oss-Border ocedures in 10 Sessions es- MNCs-
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies,	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Inf cteristics; Role of	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an	oss-Border ocedures in 10 Sessions es- MNCs- d Political
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie	oss-Border ocedures in 10 Sessions es- MNCs- d Political
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an <u>structures and pract</u>	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charace d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement.	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga	oss-Border ocedures in 10 Sessions es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an <u>structures and pract</u> <b>Targeted Applicatio</b>	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; M tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vie	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; F Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an <u>structures and pract</u> <b>Targeted Applicatio</b> <b>Project work/Assig</b>	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; M tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vie	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract Targeted Application Project work/Assign course:	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can pament: Mention the	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Via c Type of Project	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract Targeted Application Project work/Assig course: Presentation on pro	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charace ad home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vid c Type of Project al Marketing	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract <b>Targeted Applicatio</b> <b>Project work/Assig</b> <b>course:</b> Presentation on pro Case study analysis	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can pament: Mention the	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vid c Type of Project al Marketing	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract Targeted Application Project work/Assig course: Presentation on pro Case study analysis Reference	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charace ad home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vid c Type of Project al Marketing	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an <u>structures and pract</u> Targeted Application Project work/Assig course: Presentation on pro Case study analysis Reference Textbook	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; M tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation on MNC organizatio	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Via c Type of Project al Marketing ons	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational <u>anizational</u> <u>anizational</u>
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract Targeted Application Project work/Assig course: Presentation on pro Case study analysis Reference Textbook A lowrth, Julian S.	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation on MNC organization	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Via c Type of Project al Marketing ons	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro- ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha /Assignment propose	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational <u>anizational</u> <u>anizational</u>
International busine and significance; Fe Mergers and Acquis India: Documentatio <b>Module 5</b> Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an <u>structures and pract</u> Targeted Applicatio <b>Project work/Assig</b> course: Presentation on pro Case study analysis <b>Reference</b> Textbook	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation on MNC organization	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Int cteristics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Via c Type of Project al Marketing ons	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro- ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha /Assignment propose	oss-Border ocedures in <b>10</b> <b>Sessions</b> es- MNCs- d Political anizational <u>anizational</u> <u>anizational</u>
International busine and significance; For Mergers and Acquis India: Documentation Module 5 Definitions and Di Global Companies, Impacts on host an structures and pract Targeted Application Project work/Assig course: Presentation on pro Case study analysis Reference Textbook A lowrth, Julian S. London, Basil Black Reference	ess analysis: modes of oreign Investments: sitions (M&A): Trend on- regulations and p Multinational and Transnational Corporations istinctions: Domestic and TNCs- Charac d home countries; N tices. Expatriate Man on & Tools that can posal for Internation on MNC organization on MNC organization the Finance, Investigation	Types-FDI-FPI-si ls and processes; I processes. c Companies- Interestics; Role of Management of M agement. be used: PPT, Vie c Type of Project al Marketing ons	gnificance-factors; Cr mport and Export Pro- ernational Companie Economic-Social- an NCs and TNCs: Orga deos and board & Cha /Assignment propose	10 Sessions es- MNCs- d Political anizational anizational anizational anizational

Bhalla, V K International Economy, Liberalisation Process, New Delhi, Aninni, 1993 (2004), "Bridging Culture Gap: Practical Guide International **Business** the А to Communication", International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management, Vol. 53 No. 6. https://doi.org/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003Daniel, John D and Radebangh, Lee H International Business 5" ed., New York, Addision Wesley, 1989

Buckley, P. (2002), "International business versus international marketing", International Marketing Review, Vol. 19 No. 1, pp. 16-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/02651330210419706 PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02651330210419706/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003/full/html **E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg54/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : FDI for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

0.1	
Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
prepared by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Entrepreneurship	L- T-				
BBA2067	and Innovation	<b>P-</b> C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication					
requisites	General Knowledge in Business Er	nvironme	ent			
	Knowledge about different organi	zational	struc	ctures	5	
	Knowledge of a Managerial activit	ties				
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course provides an overview of basic concepts of					
Description	entrepreneurship and MSME. It also enables the students to					
	understand and prepare a business plan and also the formalities					
	in launching a business by availing various financial and non-					
	financial assistance offered for MSME.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the students shall be					
Outcomes	able to:					
	CO 1: Discuss the theories of entre	preneurs	ship.	(Kno	wledg	çe)

	CO 2: Identify the	e qualitativ	e aspects of e	ntrepreneur.(		
	Comprehension,)					
	CO3:Recognize the		entrepreneurs i	n economic		
		development.( Comprehension,) CO 4: Explain the process of formation of a new venture.(				
		process of f	ormation of a n	ew venture.(		
	Comprehension,)	a problema	and massures to	overcome the		
	CO 5: Identify variou problems of MSME.(A	-	and measures to o	Svercome me		
Course	The objective of the c		miliarize the lear	ners with the		
objective	concepts of Entreprer					
	Development through		-			
Course		I	0	1		
Content:						
	Introduction to			11 Sessions		
Module 1	Entrepreneurship					
Topics: Conce	pt and Definitions, En	trepreneursh	nip Mindset, Entr	epreneurship		
-	rs impacting emerge					
-	p- Theory of McClella	nd, Theory o	of profit by knigh	t, Innovation		
theory by Schur	npeter	1	I			
				10 Sessions		
Module 2	Qualitative aspects					
	of entrepreneur	. 1				
- 0	rial versus entrepreneu		U 1			
	epreneurial attributes					
Decision-makin	Entrepreneurial Cultu	re, Entrepre	neur leadersnip;	KISK taking;		
Decision-makin	g. Types and Role of			10 Sessions		
Module 3	an Entrepreneurs			10 Sessions		
	A	n Entrenren	eurs: Social Entre	preneurshin		
<b>Topics:</b> Types of entrepreneur-Women Entrepreneurs; Social Entrepreneurship, Serial entrepreneur Corporate Entrepreneurs, Green entrepreneur Role of an						
-	economic growth as		-			
_	complimenting and su		_			
	oility and balanced regi			0 0		
faced by an entr		1		. 0		
	Formation of New			10 Sessions		
Module 4	Venture					
Generating Bus	iness idea - Sources of I	nnovation, g	enerating ideas, C	Creativity and		
Entrepreneursh	ip; Entrepreneurial stra	ategy, Busine	ess planning proc	ess; Drawing		
business plan;	Business plan failu	res. Promot	ion of a Ventu	are: External		
environmental	analysis- economic, soc	cial and tech	nological, Compe	titive factors:		
• -	ents for establishment		and raising of fu	inds, venture		
	and documentation req					
			11 זיז דרר 11			
Method	cation & Tools that can	be used: - 1	PT, Videos and b	oard & Chalk		
Method Project work/A	cation & Tools that can ssignment: Mention the ssignment 1: Written a	e Type of Pro	ject/Assignment	proposed for		

students will have to identify the environment and use the business plan process and create a business plan. (Experiential Learning)

Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the formation of a new venture and measures to overcome these problems.(Participative Learning)

#### Text books and Reference books:

1. Dr. Vasant Desai: Entrepreneur development program & Management of SSI

2. Anil Kumar: Management and entrepreneurship, I.K International Publishers.

3. Dr. Venkataramana, Entrepreneurial Development, SHB publications

#### E-Reading/Recommended Reading:

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4 R2

https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537 PU RESOURCES:

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Vijayasree
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: A	dvanced Excel	L- T- P -				T
BBA2025			C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0				-		
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Basic Excel						
requisites		0					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is c	onceptual and p	ractical in	natu	re, it	focus	es on
Description	providing a th	eoretical insight	about ex	cel fu	incti	ons ar	nd its
		ough excel work					
	perform excel	functions and p	repare vis	sual r	epor	ts afte	er the
	completion of th	ne course.	-		-		
Course Out Comes	On successful co	ompletion of the	course the	stude	ents s	shall b	e able
	to:	-					
	115	unctions for data					
		kup functions fo					
		the data using pi					
Course objective	,	the course is to					
		damentals of Bu			s and	<b>i</b> attair	1 <mark>Skill</mark>
Course Content:	Development tr	rough <mark>Experient</mark>	lai Learnii	ng.			
Course Content.							
Module 1	Analysis					15	
	using Excel					Sess	
What If Analysis, Goal Seek, Scenario Analysis, Data Tables (PMT Function), Solver							
Tool Logical Function							-
if and or functions I							
Validation, Custom validations based on formula for a cell, Dynamic Dropdown List							
Creation using Data	Validation – Dep	pendency List					
Madula 2	Look up					15	
Module 2	functions					Sess	ions
Lookup Functions , Vlookup / HLookup , Index and Match , Creating Smooth User							
-	Interface Using Lookup , Nested VLookup , Reverse Lookup using Choose Function ,						
Worksheet linking u	sing Indirect , Vl	ookup with Help	er Colum	n			
	Data					05	
Module 3	Visualization					25 Sess	ions
	through excel						
Pivot Tables, Creatin	•						0
Classic Pivot table , (	-	-					
, Grouping based on							
Functions, What are	•						-
of Arrays (Using ctrl		=				-	
Lookup functions., A			2				
Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts , Using SLICERS, Filter data with							

Slicers , Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard , Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard , Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

5. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

#### Reference

<u>Michael Alexander</u> (Author), <u>Richard Kusleika</u> (Author), <u>John Walkenbach</u> (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December

#### Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback – May 7, 2016

PU library link

Not Applicable

**E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ge21/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2040	Course Title: Introduction toL-4004ResearchT-P-004				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	<ul><li>Knowledge of research</li><li>Basic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics</li></ul>				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	<b>COURSE DESCRIPTION:</b> Introduction to research provides the importance of research in creating and extending the knowledge base of one's subject area to distinguish between the strengths and limitations of different research approaches regarding one's subject/research area.				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:				
	CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDERSTAND)				
	CO2: Differentiate between research variables (UNDERSTAND) CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND)				
	CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors <b>(UNDERSTAND)</b>				
	CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY)				
	CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report <b>(APPLY)</b>				
Course Objective	This course is designed for <b>SKILL DEVELOPMENT</b> of the learner by using <b>Experiential Learning</b> Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to research 11 Sessions				
	g, Objectives, Types, Approaches- Qualitative and Quantitative, earch Process, Criteria of good research; Challenges faced by				
Research problem	, selecting the problem.				
Module 2	Research design and scaling10 Sessions				

Research Design: Meaning, need, features. Dependent variables, independent variables, moderator variables, mediating variables, extraneous variables, categorical variables.

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

Module 3	Data	Collection	and		10 Sessions
wiodule 5	Samplin	ıg			10 Sessions

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

Module 4	Questionnaire Designing	10 Sessions
	and Data Analysis	10 Sessions

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

Research	Reporting	and		10 Sessions
Modern	Practices	in		
Research				
	Modern		Modern Practices in	Modern Practices in

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

**Discussion:** All Modules

Self-learning: Philosophy of Social Science Research

Assignments: Case study : Implication of Qualitative Research Methods <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO</u> <u>GUE_BASED&unique_id=DOAB_1_06082022_20245</u>

Textbook

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

### **References** :

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

## Web Based Resources

W1:

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/h tml

### W2.

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/h tml

# Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview

# List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/h tml

Catalogue	Prof. Umme
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	

Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM2009	Course Title: Cost Accounting	P-C	L-T-	3	1	0	4
Version No.	2.0	2.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication – EN	NG 1001					
requisites	General Knowledge in Accounting COM 101						
	Knowledge about Acco Industries COM 103	ounting	Policies	of	М	anufa	cturing
	Knowledge about Pricing	and profit	ability o	of pro	duc	ts.	
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course provides an overview of various concepts and elements of cost, uses and application of Costing Methods in various Business sectors. It also enlightens the cost reduction and cost deduction techniques which is mandatory to increase the profits and wealth in competitive world with customer satisfaction.						
Course Out	At the end of the course, the	ne student	shall be	e able	to:		
Comes	CO 1: Identify and disting manufacturing a product.			es of o	cost	s invo	lved in
	CO 2: Summarize a quotation.[Knowledge]	and pre	paratior	n o	f	Cost	sheet
	CO 3: Outline on various o	costing me	thods. [	Knov	vled	ge]	
	CO 4: Summarize Prac determination.[Knowledge		licability	y of	Co	ontract	t price
	CO 5: Outline Techniques.[Comprehensi		various	(	Cost	(	Control
Course Objective	The objective of the cours concepts of <b>Cost Accour</b> through <b>Problem Solving</b>	nting and	attain				
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Cost Accounting		12 Sess	ions			
Objectives of C Accounting. Co	AccountingIntroduction - Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting - Objectives of Costing - Comparison between Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting. Cost Concepts - Classification of Costs - Cost Unit - Cost Center - Elements of Cost - Preparation of Cost Sheet - Tenders and Quotations.						

Module 2	Material Cost control			12 Sessions
Procedure – S Pricing Mater	tore Keeping, Do	Cuments u LIFO, We	used in Mate	Material Control – Purchasing erial Accounting - Methods of age Price Method and Simple
Module 3	Overhead Cost Control			11 Sessions
and Control Overheads -	of Overheads	- Allocati ead Distril	on of Over oution Sumr	s – Procedure for Accounting rheads – Apportionment of mary – Secondary Overhead od
Module 4	Costing Methods			11 Sessions
contract costir procedure of c JOB COSTINC	ng, similarities an contract costing, j	nd dissimi profit on ir meaning a	larities betw ncomplete co and definition	tract costing, Applications of reen job and contract costing, ontracts, Problems. n, Features and procedures of oblems
	Cost			
Module 5	Accounting techniques			11 Sessions
	Accounting techniques	osting and	Variance An	
Marginal Cost control	Accounting techniques	_		11 Sessions nalysis, budget and Budgetary
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons	that can be nt , Audit	used: Assistant,	
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A Associate , Jun Tally ERP 9.0 ,	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons , SAP Basics	that can be nt , Audit ultant, Cos	e used: Assistant , st Accountar	alysis, budget and Budgetary Accounts Associate , Audit nt, Cost Manager &MS Excel,
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A Associate , Jun Tally ERP 9.0 , Project work/ this course	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons , SAP Basics Assignment: Mer alysis and collect	that can be nt , Audit ultant, Cos ntion the T	e used: Assistant , st Accountar Type of Proje	Accounts Associate , Audit nt, Cost Manager &MS Excel, ect / Assignment proposed for
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A Associate , Jun Tally ERP 9.0 , Project work/ this course Case study and	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons , SAP Basics Assignment: Mer alysis and collect	that can be nt , Audit ultant, Cos ntion the T	e used: Assistant , st Accountar Type of Proje	Accounts Associate , Audit nt, Cost Manager &MS Excel, ect / Assignment proposed for
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A Associate , Jun Tally ERP 9.0 , Project work/ this course Case study and modules preso	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons , SAP Basics Assignment: Me alysis and collect cribed above.	that can be nt , Audit ultant, Cos ntion the T ion of data	e used: Assistant , st Accountar Type of Proje a also its anal	Accounts Associate , Audit nt, Cost Manager &MS Excel, ect / Assignment proposed for
Marginal Cost control Targeted App Job role as A Associate , Jun Tally ERP 9.0 , Project work/ this course Case study and modules preso	Accounting techniques ting, Standard Co lication & Tools t accounts Assistan nior Audit Cons , SAP Basics Assignment: Me alysis and collect cribed above.	that can be nt , Audit ultant, Cos ntion the T ion of data	e used: Assistant , st Accountar Type of Proje a also its anal	Accounts Associate , Audit nt, Cost Manager &MS Excel, ect / Assignment proposed for

Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

Online Materials :

https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf

### https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-2017-JULY_4.pdf

https://www.icai.org/category/students

https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanarayana
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2010	Course Title: Strategic Management	L - T - P - C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0	I		1		
Course Pre- requisites	<ul><li>Basic Communication</li><li>Awareness of general b</li></ul>	ousiness enviror	nment	t		
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This conceptual course provides that support the business function helps the students to choose strategies to increase their provides the guidance to in analysing the environment. It is for the business for long terms reforms and control measures	tions and opera markets and competitive a nplement the also paves the v by knowing d	ations focus dvant right vay to	5. Thi 5 on cage. stra 9 crea	s cou vari It tegy ite va	urse ous also by alue

Course Out Comes	On successful completion able to:	of the course the st	udents shall be			
	CO 1: Describe the fundamentals of business strategy <b>(Knowledge)</b>					
	CO 2: Review the impact of environmental factors on strategic decisions <b>(Comprehension)</b>					
	CO 3: Discuss different le (Comprehension)	vels of strategy for a	an organization			
	CO 4: Discover the relation and strategy implementation	1 0	zation structure			
	CO 5: Choose suitable con implementation (Application)		fective strategy			
COURSE	The objective of the course	is to familiarize the le	earners with the			
OBJECTIVE	concepts of <b>Strategic</b>		attain <mark>Skill</mark>			
-	Development through Part	U	chniques.			
<b>Course Content:</b>			<b>.</b>			
Module 1	Introduction		12 Sessions			
<b>Topics:</b> Definition	of Strategic Management, N	ature of Strategic Mar	nagement Need			
<b>⊥</b>		iture of officience	lagement, i veca			
-	agement, Strategic Manag	e	0			
-	agement, Strategic Manag	e	0			
for Strategic Mar	agement, Strategic Manag	e	0			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R	agement, Strategic Manag siness Definition Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five F	ement – Process, V	vision, Mission, <b>12 Sessions</b> by life cycle			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm	agement, Strategic Manag siness Definition Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five F ent Analysis: Resources and	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis:	<b>12 Sessions</b> y life cycle Organizational			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile,	agement, Strategic Manag siness Definition Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five F ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profil	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis:	<b>12 Sessions</b> y life cycle Organizational			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management Strategic Analysis Ival analysis: Porter's Five Fernet Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profil marking for GAP Analysis.	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra	<b>12 Sessions</b> y life cycle Organizational amework; GE 9			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environm	agement, Strategic Manag siness Definition Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five F ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profil marking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra	<b>12 Sessions</b> y life cycle Organizational amework; GE 9			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profi	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management Strategic Analysis Ival analysis: Porter's Five F ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profil marking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A e (ETOP); SWOT Analysis	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra	Vision, Mission, <b>12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle Organizational amework; GE 9 Ital Threat and			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profi <b>Module 3</b>	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management <b>Strategic Analysis</b> ival analysis: Porter's Five Ferner ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A (e (ETOP); SWOT Analysis <b>Levels of Strategies</b>	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle Organizational amework; GE 9 Ital Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b>			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profil <b>Module 3</b> Topics: Corporate	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Malysis ival analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilmarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A (ETOP); SWOT Analysis Levels of Strategies -Level Strategy: Balanced Strategies	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         Ital Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> nced Approach,			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Malysis <b>Strategic Analysis</b> ival analysis: Porter's Five Ferner ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A (e (ETOP); SWOT Analysis <b>Levels of Strategies</b> -Level Strategy: Balanced Setemation strategic Alternative	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         Ital Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> Iced Approach,         Sion Strategy,			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environm Opportunity Profit <b>Module 3</b> Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profil marking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A de (ETOP); SWOT Analysis Levels of Strategies -Level Strategy: Balanced Strategic Alternative strategy, Stability Strategy, Fent	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         Ital Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> need Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Malysis <b>Strategic Analysis</b> ival analysis: Porter's Five Ferner ent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A (e (ETOP); SWOT Analysis <b>Levels of Strategies</b> -Level Strategy: Balanced Series s: Strategic Alternative strategy, Stability Strategy, For r Strategies- Vertical, Ho	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         Intal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> need Approach,         sion       Strategy,         gy, Turnaround			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus <b>Module 2</b> <b>Topics:</b> Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profil <b>Module 3</b> Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE Affect (ETOP); SWOT Analysis Levels of Strategies -Level Strategy: Balanced Strategic Alternative ategy, Stability Strategy, For Strategies- Vertical, Hores & Partnerships.	ement – Process, W orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg rizontal, Integration	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         atal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> aced Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround         n, Outsourcing			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge Strategies- Alliance Business Level Str	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Malysis <b>Strategic Analysis</b> ival analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE A (e (ETOP); SWOT Analysis <b>Levels of Strategies</b> -Level Strategy: Balanced Ses: Strategic Alternative strategies- Vertical, Hores & Partnerships. ategy: Competitive Advant	ement – Process, W orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans tetrenchment Strateg rizontal, Integration age-Factors, Core Co	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         atal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> aced Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround         n, Outsourcing			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge Strategies- Alliance Business Level Str Cost Strategies, Di	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. Ment Analysis : PESTLE Affective (ETOP); SWOT Analysis is Strategic Alternative for GAP analysis set (ETOP); SWOT An	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg rizontal, Integration age-Factors, Core Co	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         atal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> aced Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround         n, Outsourcing			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge Strategies- Alliance Business Level Str Cost Strategies, Di	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Analysis ival analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis : PESTLE Afe (ETOP); SWOT Analysis (Levels of Strategies) -Level Strategy: Balanced Strategy, Stability Strategy, Fent Strategies- Vertical, Hores & Partnerships. ategy: Competitive Advantates for the strategies of Strategies, Focutates for the strategy: Structural Design & Strategy: Structural Design & Strategies (Structural Desig	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg rizontal, Integration age-Factors, Core Co	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         atal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> aced Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround         n, Outsourcing			
for Strategic Mar Objectives and Bus Module 2 Topics: Industry R Internal Environm Capability Profile, Cell Model; Bench External Environr Opportunity Profit Module 3 Topics: Corporate Grand Strategie Diversification Str Strategies, Merge Strategies- Alliance Business Level Str Cost Strategies, Di	agement, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Management, Strategic Analysis: Porter's Five Fent Analysis: Resources and Strategic Advantage Profilemarking for GAP Analysis. Ment Analysis : PESTLE Affective (ETOP); SWOT Analysis is Strategic Alternative for GAP analysis set (ETOP); SWOT An	ement – Process, V orces Model, Industr Capability Analysis: e, Mc Kinsey's 7s Fra nalysis, Environmer Score Card: A Balar s, Growth/Expans etrenchment Strateg rizontal, Integration age-Factors, Core Co	<b>12 Sessions 12 Sessions</b> Ty life cycle         Organizational         amework; GE 9         atal Threat and <b>11 Sessions</b> aced Approach,         sion Strategy,         gy, Turnaround         n, Outsourcing			

Topics: Strategy Implementation, Strategy–Structure Relationship, Divisionalisation: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organization, Matrix Organization Structure, New Design Options, Factors Influencing Organisation Structure, Structure and Strategy Implementation, Issues

Module 5Strategy Evaluation & Control	11 Sessions
------------------------------------------	-------------

**Topics:** Evaluation of strategy and strategic control, criteria, process, strategic control process, and types of external controls

#### Targeted Application

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Tools that can be used: ERP, Alison.com (online Course)

#### **Project work/Assignment:**

• Self-learning:

Topics: Porter's 5 Forces , Mckinsey's model, Pestel & Swot Analysis, Factors Influencing Organization Structure

#### • Participative learning:

Topics: Strategic Management - Process, Vision, Mission, Objectives and Business Definition. (assignment submission)

- Experiential/Project Based Learning:
- **Topics: Strategic Plan (Achieved through Group Project)**
- Flip Class:

Topics: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organisation, Matrix Organization Structure

• Problem Based Learning:

Topics: case study for analyzing the strategic issues and solving it .

Text Book

1. Kazmi A & Kazmi A (2015), Strategic Management, MacGraw Hill (T1)

References

- 1. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill
- 2. R. Maheshwari (Author), Saurabh Agrawal (Author), Saurabh Agrawal R. Maheshwari (2020):Strategic Management
- 3. Charles W. L. Hill, Melissa A. Schilling, Gareth R. Jones (2016): Strategic Management: An Integrated Approach, Wiley.
- 4. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill

Links

# PU E-RESOURCES

•Strategy Formulation: ScienceDirect: What are the key success factors for strategy formulation and implementation? Perspectives of managers in the hotel industry: <u>https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S027843</u> 1920301262 (L1)

•Porter's Five Force Model: ScienceDirect: Porter's Five Forces in the German railway industry:

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S2210970618 300891 (L2)

• Types of Strategy: ProQuest: An Empirical Analysis of Strategy Types: Summary: <u>https://www.proquest.com/docview/230633826/2E4B79F886154886PQ/2?accou</u> <u>ntid=177896</u> (L3)

•Strategy Implementation: ScienceDirect: Strategy implementation: A review and an introductory framework: <u>https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S026323</u> 7320301316 (L4)

Weblinks:

• <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/</u>

**Case Studies:** 

<u>https://icmrindia.org/free%20resources/casestudies/freesample.htm</u>

**Blogs**:

- http://businessethicscases.blogspot.com/
- https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R2103D-PDF-ENG?activeTab=includematerials&itemFindingMethod=#educator-copy

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. A Jency
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2069	Course Title: Income Tax for Manager	L- T - P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	<ol> <li>Basics concepts o</li> <li>Basic Mathematic</li> </ol>	e	s.			

Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course Description	The course offers balanced coverage on concepts of Income Tax and computation of Taxable income & Tax Liability of Individuals which helps the students to understand the importance of Tax management and Planning.					
Course Out Comes	On successful com to:	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:				
	1. Describe the bas	ics of Indian Incon	ne Tax System.	(Knowledge)		
	2. Discuss the diffe	erent Components	of Salary. <b>(Con</b>	prehension)		
	3. Discuss the (Comprehension)	e different Comp	ponents of ho	ouse Property.		
	4. Explain the com	putation of Busine	ss Income <b>(Cor</b>	nprehension)		
	5. <b>Explain</b> the (Comprehension)	computation	of Total ta	xable income		
Course Objectives	The objective of the concepts of <b>Incon</b> Development throw	me Tax for Ma	anagers and	<b>l</b> attain <mark>Skill</mark>		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Income Tax.			9 Sessions		
Taxation – Imp – Exceptions to Casual Income	Brief History - Lega portant Definitions - o the general rule o - Gross Total Incon	- Assessment – Ass of Previous Year - ne – Agricultural I	sessment Year - Assessee – Per ncome.	- Previous Year son – Income -		
Resident - Nor	Residential Status: Residential Status of an Individual – Resident – Not Ordinarily Resident – Non-resident – Determination of Residential Status – Incidence of Tax – Problems on Scope of Total Income.					
-	Exempted Incomes: Introduction – Exempted Incomes U/S 10 (Restricted to Individual Assessee) – Only theory					
Module 2	INCOME FROM SALARY			9 Sessions		
e	Meaning – Basis of Charge – Advance Salary – Arrears of Salary - Definitions – Salary Allowances – Fully Taxable Allowances – Partly Taxable Allowances – Fully					

Exempted Allowances – Perquisites – Tax Free Perquisites – Taxable Perquisites – Perquisites Taxable in all Cases – Perquisites Taxable in Specified Cases – Profits in Lieu of Salary – Provident Fund – Transferred Balance – Deductions from Salary U/S 16 – Problems on Income from Salary (excluding retirement benefits).

	INCOME FROM		
Module 3	HOUSE		9 Sessions
	PROPERTY		

Basis of Charge – Deemed Owners – Exempted Incomes from House Property – Treatment of Composite Rent – Annual Value – Determination of Annual Value – Treatment of Unrealized Rent – Loss due to Vacancy – Deductions from Annual Value – Problems on Income from House Property(Excluding Pre-Construction interest)

	PROFITS AND		
	GAINS FROM		
Module 4	BUSINESS		9 Sessions
	AND		
	PROFESSION		

Meaning and Definition of Business, Profession – Expenses Expressly Allowed – Allowable Losses – Expenses Expressly Disallowed – Expenses Allowed on Payment Basis - Problems on Business relating to Sole Trader only and Problems on Profession relating to Chartered Accountant, Advocate and Doctor

	COMPUTATAT		
Module 5	ION OF TOTAL		9 Sessions
inounic o	INCOME		5 5 6 5 5 1 6 1 6

Income from Capital Gains, Other Sources (Theory only) and Deductions U/S 80C, D, E, G. Simple problems on Computation of Total income of an Individual.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** 

- Advanced Excel.
- Central Government E filing portal.

Project work/Assignment:

1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.

2. Computation of Income from Salaries.

3. Computation of Income from House property.

### Text Book

1. Dr. viond k. singhania-direct taxes-law and practices, taxmann publication.

E-sources:

PU LINK

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/2381835?searchText=income+tax+basics&searchU

<u>ri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bbasics%26so%3</u> Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-

default%3A12f34362ac4671e482282ee02017c0df&seq=2#metadata_info_tab_conten
ts

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/4536882?searchText=income%20tax%20in%20indi a&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bin%2 Bindia%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastlydefault%3A199402cd05092760015bef83a9c0c6d0

#### References

- 1. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 2. Dr.V Rajesh kumar and Dr. R K sreekantha- income tax 1, vittam publications.
- 3. B B Lal- direct taxes, konark publishers[p] ltd.
- 4. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 5. Dinakar pagare-law and practice of income tax, sultan chand and sons.
- 6. Gaur and narang- income tax kalyani publishers..

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	
r ir ir is is j	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course	Course Title:	Project				
Code:	Management	-	L- T-	4	0	04
BBA3072	_		<b>P-</b> C	4		
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre-	• Mana	comont and Baha	vioral Practicos						
requisites		gement and Beha ess Information S							
Anti-	• Dusini Nil	ess miormation 5	ystem						
requisites	1911								
Course	This courses equips the student with analytical skills for problem								
Description		solving in project management and will teach them							
Description	0	- / -	F						
	mathematical models that aid in decision-making as well as critical thinking and knowledge of project management theory								
	and practices	0	ige of project manage	enterte titeory					
Course			to familiarize the lear	ners with the					
Objective	,		ent and attain Skill I						
,	-	cicipative Learnin							
Course Out			ne course the students	s shall be able					
Comes	to:	1							
	CO 1. De	escribe each p	hase of the life	cycle of a					
	project(Knov	wledge)		-					
	CO2. Discus	s the risks involv	ed and resources nee	eded for each					
	project stage	s <b>(Comprehensic</b>	on)						
	-	-	t needed to successfu	ally complete					
		nprehension)							
		- /	ppes and estimate the	- /					
		0	cost, variances,	and profits					
	(Application								
<b>C05:</b> Sketch a project in Gantt Chart( <b>Application</b> )									
	COS. SKeten	a project in Gana	t Chart(Application)						
Course Conte			t Chart(Application)						
Course Conte	ent:		Chart(Application)						
	ent: Introducti		Chart(Application)	12 Sessions					
Course Conte Module 1	ent: Introducti on to		Chart(Application)	12 Sessions					
Module 1	ent: Introducti on to Projects								
<b>Module 1</b> Projects & Pi	ent: Introducti on to Projects oject Manage	ment-Objectives-	Definition-Importanc	e; Tools and					
<b>Module 1</b> Projects & Pr Techniques,	ent: Introducti on to Projects oject Manage	ment-Objectives- , Roles and Res		e; Tools and					
<b>Module 1</b> Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res	Definition-Importanc	e; Tools and ect Manager,					
<b>Module 1</b> Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life o	ent: Introducti on to Projects Project Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje	ee; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor	ent: Introducti on to Projects Project Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection	ent: Introducti on to Projects Project Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection long term for	ent: Introducti on to Projects Troject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc- cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing Project	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors echniques of					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	e; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection, nor affecting selection, nor <b>Module 2</b>	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing Project Feasibility	ment-Objectives- , Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod logy selection; A	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of pro lels; Consideration fa lternatives options, T	re; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors echniques of <b>12 Sessions</b>					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection, nor affecting selection long term for Module 2 Project Feasil	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing Project Feasibility	ment-Objectives- , Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod logy selection; A	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of proj lels; Consideration fa	re; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors echniques of <b>12 Sessions</b>					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection, nor affecting selection, nor <b>Module 2</b> Project Feasil Analysis;	ent: Introducti on to Projects coject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing Project Feasibility	ment-Objectives- , Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod logy selection; A s-Market Analys	Definition-Importance ponsibilities of Project ation/Types of pro- lels; Consideration fa lternatives options, T	re; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors echniques of <b>12 Sessions</b> S-Operational					
Module 1 Projects & Pr Techniques, Determinants Project life of selection, nor affecting selection, nor affecting selection, nor <b>Module 2</b> Project Feasil Analysis; Financial fea	ent: Introducti on to Projects roject Manage Project Team, of Project Suc- cycle and its n-quantitative ction, technol ecasting; Analyzing Project Feasibility oility Analysis sibility-Funds	ment-Objectives- Roles and Res ccess. phases-Classific and scoring mod logy selection; A s-Market Analys Estimation ar	Definition-Importanc ponsibilities of Proje ation/Types of pro lels; Consideration fa lternatives options, T	re; Tools and ect Manager, jects; Project actors, factors echniques of <b>12 Sessions</b> s-Operational nt- Types of					

financing-Short-term sources of Capital-Venture Capital; Risk-Risk analysis -Types of risk.

J I			
	Project		
	Appraisal		
Modulo 2	&		11 Cassiana
Module 3	Implement		11 Sessions
	ation		

Project Appraisal-Meaning- Determinants of cost of project-Appraisal Methods-Cash flows-Review of Net Present Value method-Benefit-Cost Ratio Method- Appraisal in the international context- Project Appraisal Report Project Implementation-Project control & control charts; Prerequisites for a successful project implementation: Introduction to project network & determination of critical path, Preparation of comprehensive project report.

	Project		
Module 4	Technique		11 Sessions
	S		

Tools and techniques of project management: work breakdown structure (WBS)-Tools- Bar (GANTT) chart, Networks Analysis – Critical Path Method(Theory)-Applications(theory), Basic steps (Theory), Rules for drawing network diagram, Labelling, Time estimates, Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)-Application and Basic Steps(Theory)

Project Delays- Types of Delay-Steps to be followed during project delay-Project evaluation, Abandonment analysis.

	Project		
	Control		
Module 5	and		11 Sessions
	Monitorin		
	g		

Project monitoring, Gantt Chart Tool-MS Project-Advantages- Other Software's- Earned Value Analysis(EVA), Abandonment Analysis, PMIS, Project Termination- Project Audit. Reasons for failure-Handling Over a Project- Closing a Project- Reviewing a Project

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Evaluate a given project plan by applying the concepts of project management **Experiential Learning** -Prepare a project costing of a hotel- Chinese Restaurant-Discuss with Existing Restaurant and prepare similar project costing-

#### **Text Book**

Prasanna Chandra, Dr: Projects Planning, Analysis, Financing, Implementation & Review, Tata McGraw Hill.

Narendra Singh: Project Management.

Jach R. & Meredith Samuel J: Project Management.

Vasanth Desai: Project Management, Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Pinto, (2009), Project Management, 1st Edition, Pearson Education Choudhury, S, (2007). Project Management, 1st Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company Bhavesh, M. Patel (2009). Project Management: Strategic Financial Planning

Evaluation and Control, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. Panneerselvam, R., and Senthilkumar, P., (2007), Project Management, Prentice Hall of India.

#### <u>Pu Resources</u> https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJOA-02-2022-3149/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02632770810914262/fu ll/html

Videos-NPTEL

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/104/110104073/

Other Resource-Video

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/project-management-foundations-

<u>4/what-is-project-management-3?autoplay=true</u>

Online Resources: <u>https://opentextbc.ca/projectmanagement/</u>

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. A Jency
prepared by	
Recommen	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2026	Course Title: Data Analysis for Decision Making	L-T- P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					

		1							
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Statisti	cal Techniq	ues						
requisites	NTA .								
Anti-requisites	NA	1	1 CDCC '	11 1 1 1					
Course	Statistical programming with E views and SPSS will enable the								
Description	tudents to generate and process data related to their study and								
	visualize and analyze impact and interrelationships of variables								
	onsidered								
Course		<b>CO1.</b> Understanding with the toolbox of statistical software.							
Outcomes	<b>CO2.</b> Capacitating students	-							
	with the help of statistical	software –	Statistical	Package for					
	Social Sciences (SPSS)								
	CO3. A strong theoretica	al and em	pirical for	indation in					
	statistical analysis.								
	CO4: Understand the proceed	dure for ana	lysing the c	lata					
Course	The objective of the course is								
Objective	concepts of Fundamentals								
	<mark>Skill Development</mark> through I	Experiential	Learning t	<mark>echniques.</mark>					
Course Content:		1							
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS			12					
				sessions					
SPSS Environment	: data editor, output viewer, s	yntax editor	<b>-</b> Data vie	w window –					
SPSS Syntax – Data	a creation – Importing data – V	/ariable type	es in SPSS a	nd Defining					
variables - Creatin	g a Codebook in SPSS.								
Module 2	Working with Data			12					
				sessions					
Computing Variab	oles - Recoding (Transforming	g) Variables	: Recoding	Categorical					
String Variables us	sing Automatic Recode - Rank	Cases - Sort	ting Data - (	Grouping or					
Splitting Data.									
Module 3	Exploring Data			15					
				sessions					
Descriptive Statis	tics for Continuous Variab	oles - The	Explore p	orocedure -					
Frequencies Proce	edure – Descriptives - Cor	mpare Mea	ins - Freq	uencies for					
Categorical Data.	-	-							
Module 4	Analysing Data			15					
				sessions					
Inferential Statisti	cs for Association: Pearson	Correlation	n, Chi-squ	are Test of					
	nferential Statistics for Comp		-						
-	Paired- Samples T Test, Independent Samples T Test, One-Way ANOVA.								
	EDURE (PEDAGOGY):		J						
Lecture - All Mod	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
	ing: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5								
Textbook									
	E SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Gui	de to Analy	vsis and In	terpretation,					
	nth edition published in 2018	•		т ,					
Reference Books	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	j •••{	J						
Reference Dooks									

R1 : SPSS for Intermediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc. R2 : Using IBM SPSS statistics for research methods and social science statistics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015 by SAGE Publications, Inc. **Web Sources:** 

W1:

https://www.statisticssolutions.com/spss-

statisticalpackageforsocialsciences/

W2: <u>https://www.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/</u>

PU E-resources

E1: <u>http://surl.li/grmio</u>

E2: <u>http://surl.li/grmiw</u>

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1. <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107113</u>

**SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDENTS:** 

• Attend the classes regularly

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT :** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

CATALOGUE PREPARED BY	Dr. Nandita Barua
<b>RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD</b>	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
OF STUDIES ON	
DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24 th Academic Council meeting held on
ACADEMIC COUNCIL	3 rd August 2024

# HR SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBA3011       Course Title: Relation and Labor Laws       L-T- P-C       3       0       0       3         Version No.       2.0       Course       Status       0       0       3         Course Pre- requisites       Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of Industrial relation as a function of HRM       Anti-requisites       Nil         Course Description       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course Objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions	Course Codes	Courses Titles Industrial I T						
Version No.       2.0         Course       Pre- requisites       Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of Industrial relation as a function of HRM         Anti-requisites       Nil         Course       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out         Course       Out         Course for U       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         Module 1       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions								
Course requisites       Pre- Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of Industrial relation as a function of HRM         Anti-requisites       Nil         Course Description       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         Module 1       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions								
requisites       Knowledge of Industrial relation as a function of HRM         Anti-requisites       Nil         Course       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:         Comes       Co 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge)         CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension)       CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         Module 1       Industrial Relation in the section of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Anti-requisites       Nil         Course Description       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions		0						
Course       The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:         CO 1:       Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge)         CO 2:       Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension)         CO 4:       Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Module 1       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         The objectives       Industrial Relations of a good Industrial Relations	±							
Description       and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry         Course       Out       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:         CO       1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge)         CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension)       CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions	-							
industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		-						
conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques,Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	Description	-						
industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics : System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		о I I						
and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relation code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics : System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objective Course Content:The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations system/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		-						
by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objective Course Content:The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industryCourse ComesOut On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations system/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		5 S						
industry         Course Comes       Out Conscience       On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         Module 1       Industrial Relation       10 Sessions         Topics :       Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Comesto:CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objective Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial RelationTopics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		с с с						
CO1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objective concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial RelationTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations sorg of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	Course Out	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able						
(Knowledge)       CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus.         (Comprehension)       CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers.         (Comprehension)       CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation         Module 1       Industrial Relation         Topics :       Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	Comes	to:						
CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objective concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws employability through Participative Learning techniques.Course Content:Industrial RelationModule 1Industrial RelationTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations sord IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation.						
(Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Module 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Course Content:Industrial RelationModule 1Industrial RelationTopics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
(Comprehension)       CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)         Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation         Module 1       Industrial Relation         Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Course Content:Industrial RelationModule 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Relations code. (Application)Course objectiveThe objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.Course Content:Industrial Relation10 SessionsModule 1Industrial Relation10 SessionsTopics :Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Course objective       The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial Relation         Module 1       Industrial Relation         Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain         Employability       through Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial         Module 1       Industrial         Relation       In Sessions         Topics :       Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations         System/Principles       of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	Course objective							
Employability       through       Participative Learning techniques.         Course Content:       Industrial       10 Sessions         Module 1       Industrial       10 Sessions         Topics :       Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations       10 Sessions         System/Principles       of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Course Content:       Industrial         Module 1       Industrial         Relation       10 Sessions         Topics :       Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations         System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Module I       Relation       10 Sessions         Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations         System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module I     Ito Sessions       Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations       System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Module I     Relation     10 Sessions       Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations       System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need								
Relation       Image: Characteristics         Topics : Meaning, Objectives, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations         System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need	Module 1							
System/Principles of a good IR/Essentials of good IR, Scope, Significance/Need		Relation						
	1	8 ,						
relations in India, key terms in Industrial Relations								
	Module 2							
1947- Meaning of Industrial Dispute, Causes, Forms/Types, Consequences/Effects,	1	1						
Methods of Settling Industrial Disputes (Arbitration, Joint Consultations, Works								
Committee, Conciliation, Adjudication etc), Concepts Related to Industrial Disputes								
(Relevant Examples): Strike, Layoff, Lockout, Retrenchment, Meaning of								

Grievances, Causes of Grievances, Guidelines for Grievance Handling, Grievance Redressal Procedure in India., trends in industrial code.

		Code on			
	Module 3	social			10 Sessions
		security			
	Topics: Paym	ent of Wages .	Act, 1936, Minim	um Wages Act, 1948, ,	Payment of
Bonus Act, 1965, Methods of wage calculation, recent trends in wage system					/stem
		Industrial			
	Module 4	relation			10 Sessions

Topics

Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Maternity benefit act 1961, , Paternity benefit act, Payment of gratuity 1972, provisions for gig workers, latest trends in social security code

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

code

Project work/Assignment:

Prepare report on collective bargaining – refer E resources

Experiential learning: Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

#### Text Book

R1 Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

Website: - https://labour.gov.in/industrial-relations

Carby-Hall, J.R. (1989), "Recent and Future Developments in Labour Law", <u>Managerial Law</u>, Vol. 31 No. 4, pp. 1-20. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/eb022439</u> Joshi, R.J. (1988), "LABOUR LAW AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT", <u>Equal</u> <u>Opportunities International</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4/5, pp. 36-53. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb010493

References

T1 Industrial Relation and Labour Laws A M Sharma Himalaya Publishing House **PU E- Resources Link:** 

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb022439/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb010493/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_1w05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title:InternationalLT-003
BBA3013	Human Resource Management   P-C   3
Version No.	2.0
Course Pre-	Basic Communication
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world
	Knowledge about international business
	Knowledge of human resource management
Anti-	
requisites	
Course	This course discusses HRM in international context. It equips
Description	student to conquer challenges which influence the international
	assignment and employment in turn the success of an
	organization. By focusing on policies, programs, and practices
	characteristic of organizational efforts to manage human assets
	worldwide.
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
Comes	CO 1: Distinguish between domestic HRM and IHRM
	(Knowledge)
	CO 2: Analyze the cross-cultural impact on IHRM
	(Comprehension)
	CO 3: Summarize the approaches to Staffing in International
	Operations. (Comprehension)
	CO 4: Outline the Recruiting and Selecting aspects of Staff for
	International Assignments. <b>(Comprehension)</b>
	CO 5: Summarize the concepts relating to international training
Course	and compensation. (Comprehension)
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the
objective	concepts of International Human Resource Management <b>and</b> attain <b>Employability</b> through <b>Participative Learning techniques.</b>
Course	attait Employability through a atterpative Learning techniques.
Content:	
	Introduction to
Module 1	IHRM 10 Sessions
IHRM – concer	ots - Moderating variables between domestic HRM and IHRM-
-	enges of current IHRM- trends and emerging challenges in the
global work en	
	Culture and
Module 2	Organizational 10 Sessions
	Context
Cultural Conce	pts – Elements of cross culture - Cross-cultural implications for
	and coordination mechanisms – strategies for organizational
	cultural training and evaluation of effectiveness.
Module 3 S	Staffing 10
	nternational Sessions
0	Operations for

	Sustained			
	Global Growth			
			minants of Staffing C	
• =	0	nents-Differences E	Between Traditional &	& Short-term
Assignments	1			10
Module 4	Recruiting,			10
	Selecting staff			Sessions
	for			
	International			
	Assignments			
	-		l assignments -Streng	•
		5 1	atriate failure -factor	
0	5		al assignment - Gend	
2		assignments- Supp	orting Dual-career co	ouples and
work life bal	1		1	
Module 5	International			10
	training and			Sessions
	compensation		stment- Relocation as	
compensatio disadvantag	ting international on- approaches to i	compensation- the nternational compe	and language skills. key components of in ensation and the adv or calculating interna	nternational antages and
compensatio disadvantag assignment. Targeted Ap	ting international on- approaches to is es of each approaches of proac	compensation- the nternational compe h- ROI indicators f that can be used:	key components of in ensation and the adv	nternational antages and ational
compensation disadvantag assignment. Targeted App https://hrono. c Project work Assignment emerging mar Each team w These countr how is HR h MNCs view the THRUX use YouTube listed in the assignment	ting international on- approaches to it es of each approaches oplication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhr x/Assignment: Me arket country vill be responsible f ry groups are pre-fi andled in China by HRM. Key cross-co of this assignment e or other visual pri calendar of assigni	compensation- the nternational compen- h- ROI indicators f that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre- formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM compts to illustrate ments, and are due	key components of in ensation and the adv or calculating interna	nternational antages and ational medium=pp proposed for an, Germany, e Connect, on edule assign ou discern dif practices can l (using Adob practices. Tea . Refer PU li
compensation disadvantag assignment. Targeted App https://hrono. c Project work Assignment emerging mar Each team w These countr how is HR h MNCs view the THRUX use YouTube listed in the assignment	ting international on- approaches to it es of each approaches oplication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhr x/Assignment: Me arket country vill be responsible f ry groups are pre-fi andled in China by HRM. Key cross-co of this assignment e or other visual pri calendar of assigni	compensation- the nternational compen- h- ROI indicators f that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre- formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM compts to illustrate ments, and are due	key components of in ensation and the adva- or calculating interna twaresuggest&utm_ Project /Assignment country- China, Japa esentation' via Adobe- ted in the weekly sch he extent to which yc and some business p differences in a PPT your country's HR p on the day assigned	nternational antages and ational medium=pp proposed fo in, Germany, e Connect, on edule assignt ou discern dif practices can l (using Adob practices. Tea . Refer PU lil

T1. Peter J. Dowling, Marion Festing, Allen D. Engle (1 January 2017)
 International Human Resource Management Cengage
 Learning India Private Limited
 T2. P.Subba Rao. International Human Resource Management (The second edition.) Himalayan Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

#### **Reference:**

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Cindy Zacker , Frank Faller, Katja Holderbach, Corinna Plodeck , (14 June 2004) IHRM - The Process of Foreign Assignments GRIN Verlag (Publishers) R2. Christopher Brewster (Author), Dr Elizabeth Houldsworth (Author), Paul Sparrow. (2016) International Human Resource Management CIPD - Kogan Page R3. Daniel Wintersberger (1st) International Human Resource Management: A Case Study Approach Kogan Page.

R4.E-Book-https://www.cambridge.org/highereducation/books/internationalhuman-resource-management/6793B047158A3E362F68EAD14E12E7E7#overview <u>Scroggins, W.A.</u> and <u>Benson, P.G.</u> (2010), "International human resource management: diversity, issues and challenges", <u>Personnel Review</u>, Vol. 39 No. 4, pp. 409-413. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483481011045380

Torrington, D. and Holden, N. (1992), "Human Resource Management and the International Challenge of Change", *Personnel Review*, Vol. 21 No. 2, pp. 19-

30. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483489210012035

Referral syllabi -Florida International University

http://cpbucket.fiu.edu/man6626xs1131_mshrmol/syllabus.html PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483481011045380/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483489210012035/full/html

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
Recommende d by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Titles (	Organization					
	Course Title: (						
BBA3017	change and de	evelopment	L-P-C	3	0	0	2
<b>X7</b> • <b>X</b> 7	2.0				0	0	3
Version No.	2.0		-				
Course Pre-	5	Human Resource M	0				
requisites	0	Organization devel	opment as a	par	t of H	lumai	n
	Resource Man	agement					
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course int	troduces the student	t to the disci	plin	e of		
Description	Organizationa	l Development (OD	); it provides	s an	overv	view o	of
	how an Organ	izational Developm	ent specialis	t pla	ans ar	nd	
	0	terventions to create	-	_			
	-	organization-wide	-		-		ts
		l historical foundati					
		ventions involved ir					
	<b>•</b>	and the role of the C	-				
		hange agent will be	0	2		r	-
Course Out	-	completion of the co		1dei	nt sha	11 he a	hle
Comes	to:	completion of the e	Juise, the ste	auci	11 5110		idic
Comes		the basic concepts (	of organizati	on	hong	0	
	CO1: Describe the basic concepts of organization change						
	(Knowledge) CO2: Outline the traditional and modern methods of change						
			nodern meu	ious	5 OI CI	ange	
	•	Comprehension)	• • • 1	1			
		the elements of Orga	anization de	veic	pmer	IT	
	(Comprehensi	,	· (1				
		contemporary pract					t in
0		n organization strat					.1 .1
Course	,	of the course is to t					
Objective		rganization Change					attain
	Employability	<mark>z through <mark>Participa</mark></mark>	tive Learnin	g te	chnic	<mark>lues.</mark>	
Course							
Content:							
		ГТ					_
	Organization					10	
Module 1	change					Se	ession
	0					s	
Organizational	l change- Introd	uction, nature of cha	ange, Interna	al &	Exter	nal	
changes, types	of change, Mod	els of change- Lewi	s's Force fiel	d, S	ystem	ns Mo	del,
Action research	h model, organiz	zational vision and s	strategic pla	nnir	ng.		
			_			1(	)
Module 2	Resistance to						ession
would 2	change						ession
	0	<u> </u>	• .		•	S	
1	0	e- reasons for the reasons			0		ance
0		roach to making cha	0			ive	
change, skills c	of leaders in char	nge management, d	esigning the	cha	nge.		

				10
Module 3	Organization			Session
widdule 5	development			
Organization I		tus du ation histor	u avalution of OD OD	S
U	-		y, evolution of OD, OD	~
			choosing and sequencing	0
			entions, results of OD, ty	pology
	0	et groups. <b>Process</b>	0	
Development:	e e	D relationship, dev	veloping a contract.	10
Module 4	Diagnosing			Session
Module 4	Organizatio			
	ns			S
	·	1 ( 1' ('	1.1 ' ''	
0 0 0	0	0	nodels, organization, gro	-
	0		ing the diagnostic inform	
0	0	0	interventions, overvie	w of
	<u> </u>	Institutionalizing C		1 .
0 11	1	0 01 0	am for organization deve	elopment
Tools that can b		ice, MS excel		
Project work/A	•			-
			n and analyzation. Refer	E
resources for co	-	signment		
Experiential lea	arning :			
Text Book				
,		entials of Organisat	ion Development, Evere	st
Publishing Hou	ıse			
References				
		-	Approach to Organizatio	n
		nglewood Cliffs,N.J		<b>C1</b>
0	5	, , ,	ation Development and (	Change
````		Vestern Cengage Le	0	
· · · · ·	, U	0	or Organization Change	
	5	Psychology, Vol. 19		
	~	02683940410537981	-	
			velopment - a challenge	for HKM
1	-	0	as guidelines for the	
-			<u>ndustrial Training</u> , Vol. 20	JINO. 9,
		1108/030905996101	150282	
PU E- Resource				
https://www-e		at/content/do:/10	1100/00/00/04041050700	1 / 6. 11 / 1-
	ibus.com/insigl	n/ content/ doi/ 10	.1108/0268394041053798	<u>1/IUII/N</u>
<u>tml</u>	amonald com			
https://www-e		at/content/do:/10	1100/02000500/1015000	$2/f_{11}/h$
<b>^</b>	ibus.com/msigi	<u>/ coment/ doi/ 10</u>	.1108/0309059961015028	∠/1011/ <u>11</u>
<u>tml</u>				

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Catalogue Dr. Hemanth Kumar prepared by 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 Recommende d by the **Board of** Studies on Date of 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 Approval by the Academic Council

Course		itle:	Perform	ance	L-T-	3	0	0	3
Code:	Managemen	t			P-C				
BBA3085									
Version No.	2.0	1							
Course Pre-	Basic knowle					~			
requisites	Understand					_	-	<i>.</i> .	
	Knowledge	-			agemen	t as	s a sub	o functio	n of
A	Human reso	arce m	anagemer	t					
Anti-	Nil								
requisites	Deufeuneenee		1		!11	11		-1	
Course Description	Performance		0				-		
Description	understandir function. It p	0			-				
	performance		0				-		
	channelize					-			0
	organization			-					
	prerequisites	•		-				-	-
	the organizat		0	-				ent cuitu	ie m
Course Out	On successfu							all be ab	le to:
Comes	CO1: Describ	-							
	at work and		-		0 0	-		1	
	CO2: Identif	-			•			rewards	and
	sanctions to i	mprov	ve perform	ance (	Compr	ehei	nsion)		
	CO3: Discu	ss th	e proced	ure	for im	plei	nentati	on of	PMS
	(Comprehen	sion)							
	CO4: Explair	the si	gnificance	of eth	ics in pe	erfo	rmance	manager	nent
	system . ( Co	mpreh	ension)						
Course	The objective								
objective	concepts of I						attain <mark>E</mark>	mployab	ility
	through <mark>Part</mark>	icipati	<mark>ve Learni</mark>	ng tec	hnique	<mark>5.</mark>			
Course									
Content:	<b>T 1 1 1</b>								
	Introductio								
	n to							10	
Module 1	Performan ce							10 Sessi	0.00
	manageme							Sessi	ons
	nt								
Topics:	Characteri	stics.	Objective	s and	1 Prine	ciple	es of	Perform	ance
-	ment, Perfor		,			-		Managen	
0	ges to Perform							0	
	es, Functions,								
-	ectronic Perfor						1	5	
			0						

		Performan			10
Module 2	2	ce			Sessions
	•	Planning			
-	pics:		tics, Objectives, Import		
			nance Planning, Comp		
			ng. Performance App		pproaches,
Me	thods		Rating Errors, Potential	appraisal.	I
		Executing			
		performan			10
Module 3	3	ce			Sessions
		Manageme			000010110
		nt			
		cks, Strategi		0 1	mentation,
-		0	nge through Performa	e	0
Lea	ading	high perform	nance team, Organizati	onal Culture and Pe	erformance
Ma	nager	nent.			-
Module 4	1	Futuristic			10
Widule	1	PM			Sessions
Eth	ics in	Performance	Management: Principl	es, Ethical Issues &	Dilemmas,
Dev	velop	ing Code of Et	thics, Performance Man	agement in MNCs. 1	Future role
of I	HR Pr	ofessionals in	Performance Managem	nent	
Tar	rgeted	l Application	1 & Tools that can b	e used: MS office	e for class
pre	esenta	tion			
-			on –Individual level, Gr	oup level & Organiza	ation Level
		0 11		1 0	
Pro	oject v	vork/Assignn	nent:		
			: Developing HR temp	olates (Performance	Appraisal,
-	•	•	ial appraisal, develop		
		• •	mance management fro	0 1	0
		U 1	paper assigned from t	<b>5 1 1</b>	· ·
			ible for the issues menti	5	5
		-	U library and access th		-
			signment as well as att		
		-	d of the assignment file	- 0	in and log
out	. III Pe			)	
Το	xt Boo	nk.			
			ormance Management Sy	istem a Holistic Anny	oach Excel
boo	-	SII(2012), 1 erje	minunce ivianagement Sy	151011 u 110115110 11pp1	ouch, Excer
	ference	205			
			Jahanatra Mandini Da	formance Americal C	360 Daguas
			Mahapatra Nandini, Per		Sou Degree
		∠nu Eunion,	Excel Books/Oxford IB	11	
	ticles	Dat 1 T			
		•	Baumann, Heidi M; S		5
			C; et al.(2018) Putting	-	
	0		A Review and Agenda		anagement
Res	search	Journal of M	lanagement; Tucson Vo	ol. 44, lss. 6,	

	r, Thomas. <b>Management Learning; Thousand Oaks</b> (Sep 2017):, Book
	Eight fatal flaws of performance management: How performance
	ment is killing performance - and what to do about it: rethink,
redesigr	n, reboot Vol. 48, Issn. 4, 492-497.
SELF	APPRAISAL : <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u>
presiuni	v.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683949610129758/
<u>full/htm</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Online</b>	Resources
https://o	nlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_hs17/preview
https://n	ptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105137/
	ptel.ac.in/courses/109/105/109105127/
	ptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105069/
Topics 1	relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability
through	<b>Participative Learning Techniques</b> . This is attained through
assessme	ent component mentioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3087	<b>Course Title: Personal Growth and</b> <b>Interpersonal Effectiveness</b>	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
	•					
Version No.	1.0				•	
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Human re	esource	manag	geme	ent	
requisites	Understand the role of HR ma	anager i	n a cor	npar	ny	
	Knowledge of performance m	anagem	ient as	a sul	b funct	tion of
	Human resource managemen	t				
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The course is conceptual in nature an	d will he	elp the	stuc	lents to	o have
Description	a detailed understanding about perso	onality,	concep	ots of	f perso	nality
	and influence of personality on ind	ividual	perfor	man	ce. Stu	idents
	will have a hands-on understandir	ng abou	t usag	e of	perso	nality
	assessment tools and its applicability	y at wor	kplace			-

Comes	SKILLS by usir building activit CO1: Describe CO2: Explain t assessing empl CO3: Apply th training progra CO4 : Explain development CO5 : Relate th communication	the significance of penerole of transaction an	ARNING Techniques growth sonality assessment n employee counsel rsonal change in in alysis in effective we	of team tools in ling and dividual orkplace
objective	,	rsonal Growth and Inte		
	1	ability through Particip	-	
			~	
Course				
Content:			I	1
	Personal			10
Module 1	growth			Sessio
	Ũ	1 1 0 10	1 10 .	ns
0		personal growth. Self-av		
	0	ational roles, role clari	-	0
improvement	-	go and defence mech	anisins; developing	a sen-
improvement				
1				10
Module 2	Interpersonal			10 Sessio
Module 2	Interpersonal Trust			Sessio
	Trust	ing facets of interper	sonal trust through	Sessio ns
Interpersonal	Trust Trust: Discover	ing facets of interper		Sessio ns h Johari
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident	iality, blind spot and u	nknown part of pers	Sessio ns h Johari onality);
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident		nknown part of pers	Sessio ns h Johari onality);
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope Self disclosure	<b>Trust</b> <b>Trust:</b> Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac	iality, blind spot and u	nknown part of pers	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours.
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi	iality, blind spot and u	nknown part of pers	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope Self disclosure <b>Module 3</b> Personality –	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B
<b>Interpersonal</b> Window (Ope Self disclosure <b>Module 3</b> Personality – Personalities,	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test (	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ ait theories- Guilford Pe	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test (	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test (	Trust Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ ait theories- Guilford Pe	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test (	Trust Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E Attitudes, beliefs, Values and	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ ait theories- Guilford Pe	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type elligence
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test ( – Meaning, Di	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E Attitudes, beliefs, Values and their impact	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ ait theories- Guilford Pe	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type elligence
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test ( – Meaning, Di Module 4	Trust Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E Attitudes, beliefs, Values and their impact on behavior	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ rait theories- Guilford Pe motionally intelligent C	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A pes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte Organizations.	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type elligence 10 Sessio ns
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test ( – Meaning, Di Module 4	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E Attitudes, beliefs, Values and their impact on behavior ge- meaning, nat	iality, blind spot and us ck, self-reflection and ps eterminants; Personality ory of personality Typ rait theories- Guilford Po motionally intelligent C	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A bes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte organizations. s of control. Habit Fo	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type elligence 10 Sessio ns
Interpersonal Window (Ope Self disclosure Module 3 Personality – Personalities, Indicator test ( – Meaning, Di Module 4 Personal chang – Habits of per	Trust Trust: Discover nness, confident , seeking feedbac Understandi ng Human Personality Meaning & De Carl Jung's theo MBTI) PF 16, Tr mensions, and E Attitudes, beliefs, Values and their impact on behavior ge- meaning, nate sonal effectivene	iality, blind spot and u ck, self-reflection and p eterminants; Personalit ory of personality Typ rait theories- Guilford Pe motionally intelligent C	nknown part of pers racticing new behavi y theories, Type A bes and Myers Brig eogut, Emotional inte organizations. s of control. Habit Fo ly effective people.	Sessio ns h Johari onality); ours. 10 Sessio ns and B gs Type elligence 10 Sessio ns ormation

Knowledge Application -Individual level, Group level & Organization Level						
Module 5	Interpersonal relations and personal growth	Personality assessment tool	FIRO-B	10 Sessions		

**Interpersonal relations and personal growth:** Interpersonal needs for openness, inclusion and control. Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, Time management and honoring the commitments **Transactional Analysis:** Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and games; strokes and stamps. **Experiential learning methodologies:** T-group sensitivity training, encounter groups and appreciative enquiry.

Project work/Assignment: Course project on any three personality assessment tools

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

### **Text Book**

Organizational Behaviour: Human Behavior at work – John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis, 11/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

#### References

Human Relations in organizations - Robert N. Lussier, 6/e, Mc-Graw Hill Education.

Development of Management Skills - Whetten& Cameron, 7/e, PHI.

Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth - Naik G.P, IIHRM, 2010.

#### Articles

L. S. Baird, "Self and Superior Ratings of Performance: As Related to Self-Esteem and Satisfaction with Supervision," in *IEEE Engineering Management Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 59-68, Dec. 1980, doi: 10.1109/EMR.1980.4306853.

"Viewing Shenton, A.K. (2007), information needs through Johari а Services 35 No. 487-Window", *Reference* Review, Vol. 3, pp. 496. https://doi.org/10.1108/00907320710774337

## PU Library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4306853 https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00907320710774337/full/h tml

**Online Resources** 

Topics relevan	tto EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through
<b>Participative</b>	Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component me	entioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3018	Course Title: Strategic Human Resource Management	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3		
Version No. Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites	2.0 Human Resource Management course							
Course Description Course Outcomes	This course utilizes an experiential learning approach for gaining enhanced knowledge about the HR process and how to align as per the organizational goals and strategies. The course utilizes an experiential learning approach to know about the foundation of strategic human resource management. It will help to understand strategic human resource management from global context as well as from change context. It includes topic related to strategic human resource development, talent management, employee engagement, new forms of strategic management. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: Describe the importance of strategic human resource management for competitive advantage ( <b>Knowledge</b> ) Discuss the HR processes like talent management, human resource development from the perspective of strategic human resource management. [ <b>Comprehension</b> ] <b>Explain</b> how HR strategies are used to achieve organization goals [ <b>Comprehension</b> ] Discuss memorable strategies used in HR processes. [ <b>Comprehension</b> ]							
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to fa concepts of <b>Strategic Human Res</b> o <b>Employability</b> through <b>Participat</b>	ource Ma	anager	nent	and a			
Module 1	Introduction to strategic human resource management				10 Ses	sions		
Topics: Meaning of strategic human resource management. Different approaches of strategic human resource management. Development of strategic human resource management. Significance of strategic HR policies.								
Module 2	Human resource strategy				10 Ses	sions		

Topics: Meaning of human resource strategy. Human resource strategy: content issues, Human resource strategy: process issues. Implementing issues related to HR strategy. The power and politics in organization, Challenges of the HR professional.

	SHRM and	10
Module 3	competitive	Sessions
	advantage	565510115

Strategy, strategic management and competitive advantage. The classical versus alternative perspectives on strategy, Linking HRM to organisational strategy, Approaches to strategic alignment

Strategic options and HR decisions – Downsizing and restructuring - Domestic and International labour market - Mergers and Acquisitions - Outsourcing and off shoring

	Global		10
Module 4	SHRM		Sessions

Strategic Responses of Organisations to Changing Environment – Portfolio process and structure related strategic responses, Strategic HR, Globalisation. The drivers of globalisation. Globalisation and SHRM. Changing character of the workforce. Changing nature of the work. Workplace flexibility. Change in management practices.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis,

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

**Assignment**: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

**Assignment: 2]** Review HBR Article bringing out and analysing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

**Experiential Learning Activity**: Demonstrate learning by holding a live event focused on giving experiences to people.

Text Book

T1. Catherine Bailey, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, and Thomas Garavan (2018).Strategic Human Resource Management. Oxford University Press

References

Books:

R1 **Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher (2012**). Strategic Human Resource Management R2. **Michael Armstrong(2008)**. Strategic Human Resource Management : A guide to action. Kogan Page

R3. Gary Rees and Paul Smith(2017). Strategic Human Resource Management: An International perspective. Sage

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Yingying Zhang, Simon Dolan, Tony Lingham, and Yochanan Altman (2015), "International Strategic Human Resource Management: A Comparative Case Analysis of Spanish Firms in China", Management and organisation Review. Vol5 No. 2 pp 195-222 Link: <u>https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/international-strategic-human-resource-management-a-comparative-case-analysis-of-spanish-firms-in-</u>

china/A689AE07A038CBC4A6FCD1B2F3A8F547

Kim, S and Wright, P.M (2015). "Putting strategic human resource management in context: A contextualized model of high commitment work systems and its implications in China" Management and organisation Review. Vol7 No. 1pp. 153-174 Link: <u>https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/putting-strategic-human-resource-management-in-context-a-contextualized-model-of-high-commitment-work-systems-and-its-implications-in-china/8106F86CC82C3878F8EF2C636BD3821E</u>

#### HBR Digital Articles:

Much,G.(2022). How can you make visibility into a hybrid workforce, Harvard Business Review.

-Link: https://hbr.org/2022/06/how-can-you-build-visibility-into-a-hybridworkplace

Moss, J (2022). Pandemic changed us. Now company has to change to. Harvard Business Review

Link: https://hbr.org/2022/07/the-pandemic-changed-us-nowcompanies-have-to-change-too

Videos

**Mariot Hotel** 

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9ZaY1m_kFw

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	

Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title	Training and	L-T-	3		0	3	
BBA3088	Developmen	6	P-C	3	0	0	3	
DD110000	Developmen	·	IC		U			
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic knowle	Basic knowledge of Human resource management						
requisites		he role of HR mana		0				
Anti-	Nil		0					
requisites								
Course	The course is	conceptual in natur	re and v	vill h	elp the	e studer	nts to	
Description	0 0	h knowledge about		0		-		
		f training developm			0		-	
	-	f the course student				-		
	conceptual fra	amework of design	ing and	impl	ement	ing tra	ining	
	program.							
Course	,	of the course is to						
objective		raining and Dev			attain	<mark>Emplo</mark>	yability	
	through Parti	cipative Learning	techniq	<mark>ues.</mark>				
Courses		1 • 1. •	.1 1		/ די			
Course		designed to impro						
outcome	-	ing EXPERIENTIA			G leci	niques	5 Of	
		g activities and filed	÷ /		1	1	t	
		e the significance of		0		elopme	nt	
	-	the functions of train the process of train						
	-	methods and techni		0		ooram		
		training evaluation						
	11.2	of training program		lucst	0 4550	55 th		
Course		or training program	L					
Content:								
							10	
Module 1	Training						Session	
	0						S	
Meaning of Tra	ining and Deve	elopment, Basic Cor	ncepts o	of Tra	ining i	n an		
0	0	ilities & Challenges	-		0			
Managers.	-	0				U		
	Significanc						10	
Module 2	e and Need						Session	
Widule 2	for							
	Training						S	
Ũ	U	tion & Managemen		0	- 0			
		ing, Training Proces		•				
		l Assessment (Orga						
		n of Training Need				ds, Dia	gnostic	
Needs, Compli	ance Needs, Ar	nalytical Needs, Act	tion Res	earch	۱.			

	Process of			10				
	Learning in			Session				
Module 3	Training			s				
Process of Lear	ning in Traini	ng: Instructional Object	tives & Lesson Planı	ning - 5E				
	0	Process. Learning Obje		.,				
Climate & Peda	U	0,	· · · /	0				
	Troining			10				
Module 4     Training Modules     To								
	wiodules			S				
<b>Training Modu</b>	l <b>les:</b> Developin	g Training Modules - S	Steps, Training Meth	ods &				
Techniques - Or	n-the-job & Off	-the-job Training Meth	ods, Facilities Plann	ing				
	n), Training Ai	ds & Training Commu	nication.					
Module 5	Training			10				
	Evaluation			Sessions				
Training Evalu	ation: Principle	es, Criteria, Techniques	s, Tools, Levels & Mo	odels for				
Training Evalua	ation. Training	& Development in Ind	ia, ROI of Training.					
Targeted Appli	cation & Tool	s that can be used: MS	office for class pres	entation				
Knowledge App	plication –Indiv	vidual level, Group lev	el & Organization L	evel				
Project work/A	ssignment:							
Experiential lea	rning: Underst	anding personality thre	ough personality as	sessment				
tools								
		igned from the PU libr						
-		es mentioned in the pa		tudent				
		cess the online resource						
-	0	well as attach the phot	o of log in and log o	ut in				
person in the er	nd of the assign	ment file.)						
Text Book				10				
	ppitt: MANAC	GEMENT DEVELOPM	ENT AND TRAININ	NG				
HANDBOOK								
References				סידי				
		K FOR DEVELOPING (		5ED				
		Prentice-Hall, New Jers P.Robbins: FUNDAME	5	ΛT				
RESOURCE MA	-	r.Roddins. rundawie	INTAL5 OF HUMAI	N				
Articles								
	d Caple I (190	(6) "The training and d	levelonment audit o	volves is				
	<u>Adamson, P.</u> and <u>Caple, J.</u> (1996), "The training and development audit evolves: is your training and development budget wasted?", <u>Journal of European Industrial</u>							
<u>Training</u> , Vol. 20 No. 5, pp. 3-12. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610119674</u>								
PU Library link								
https://www-en								
presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610119674/full/html								
Online Resource								
https://onlineco	ourses.nptel.ac	.in/noc22_hs63/preview	W					

Topics relevant	t to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through
Participative	Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component mer	ntioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3073	Course Title: Social Media ad HRM	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Human Resource Manage	ement							
requisites	Knowledge of HR functions	nowledge of HR functions							
Anti-requisites	Nil	Jil							
Course Description Course Out	Subject will give an understanding about various sub functionalities of Human resource management and execution of these functionalities through social media platform. Course is conceptual in nature and provides an overview of various social media platform and its effectiveness in practicing functionalities of HRM. It will help the students in understanding the role of social networking websites in doing HR activities.								
Comes	to: CO1: Describe the applicability of Social functionalities. CO2: Explain the practice of recruitme platform. CO3: Discuss the role of social media development. CO4: Explain the role of social media in performance appraisal practices CO5 : Application of employer branding media	ent thro in effe manpo	oug ectiv	h soo ve tra er pla:	cial m ining nning	edia and and			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familian concepts of <b>Social Media and HRM</b> a through <b>Participative Learning techniq</b>	nd att							
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction to social media					sions			
	media and human resource management, of using SNW for HR Functions, SNW for				is in s	ocial			
Module 2	Social media and recruitment				10 Sess	sions			
Topics: recrui	tment, types of recruitment, sources, met	hods , 1	use	of so	cial m	edia			
-	function, company recruitment practices t								
Module 3	Social media and training				10	sions			
Topics: traini SNW.	ng, instructional approaches, methods, tra	ining a	ind	SNW	, CBT	and			

				1
	Social media			
Module 4	and Human			10
Widduic 4	Resource			Sessions
	planning			
Topics: HRP,	HRP relevanc	e, HRP methods, ta	lent management, HRI	P through
-			and SNW, challenges	0
SNW for PAS.	11 /		, 0	0
	Branding			10
Module 5	and SNW			Sessions
Employer brand		mplover branding	, Internal and extern	
	0 0		tion through social me	0
	e .			
0 11	-	6	function for social med	la
		ce, MS excel, social	<b>^</b>	1.
	U U	1 0	HR function for social	media
Presentation on a	ad campaign fo	or recruitment activi	ity	
Text Book				
	nann's Human	Resource Managen	nent, Taxmann Publica	tions Pvt
			cations Pvt. Ltd., 978-9	
			y India Pvt Ltd. 1402, 1	
		· · ·	da – 201301, 978-93542	
		2019), 978-8126578		10071
References	iicy (1 January	2017), 770-0120070	001	
	Vonkatach A	nom Aslam DP B	S.Mishra, <u>V. Dhanraj</u> , I	JDM. AN
		USSINES, 978-935515		11 <b>1111.</b> 7 11 N
			tion (26 December 20	17) 078
9352862658	earson Euuca	non, Finteentin eun	lion (20 December 20	17), 970-
	toreity limb			
Presidency Univ	2			
Online Resource	85			
Tomics galarant			VV for Emeral or a hilitar	through
_			XX for <b>Employability</b>	•
	Ŭ	<b>_</b>	attained through as	ssessment
component men	tioned in cours	e handout.		
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Ma	thai		
prepared by				
Recommended	4 th Board of S	tudies, 11 th July, 202	24	
by the Board				
of Studies on				
Date of	24 th Academi	c Council meeting h	held on 3 rd August 2024	1
Approval by				
the Academic				
Council				
Approval by the Academic			1014 0110 114guot 202	-

Course Code: BBA3012	Course Title: Compensation Management	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Manag Knowledge of compensation as a p Management		H	uman	Reso	ource
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concepts of co (Knowledge) CO2: Outline the traditional and modern management (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the framework (Comprehension)	busines will and m the gov ave a be v in line various the stuc ompens	ss j enl odd ern ette w bus len sationsa	perspectation hance ern properties ment or und rith sk siness t shall on ma of con tion	ective. stud ractice policie erstan iills se <u>opera</u> be ab	The ents' es of es on ding ts of te. le to: ment ation
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familian concepts of <b>Compensation Manage</b>	gement		an	d a	n the ttain
Course Content:					•	
Module 1	Introduction to compensatio n management				10 Sess	sions
approaches, rewards, Perce	Compensation meaning, natu ensations, features of effective compensa compensation- base to pay, ptions of pay Fairness, legal aspects of co compensation management.	ition po individ	olicy dua	y, con 1 V	/s t	ation team
Module 2	Techniques of compensatio				10 Sess	sions

	1			1
	n			
D	management			T ( 11: 1 )
-		Pay System and N	5 5	U
5	0 0 1	ensation Strategy	•	
		gevity Pay – Link		of the Competitive
Strategy – Incer		on Focus to Pay –	Leam Based Pay.	
	Framework			
	for			10
Module 3	compensatio			Sessions
	n			
···· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	management			
-	-	utive Compensatio	0	
		ve plans, Individ		
	-	erit Pay, Group inco	entive plans- Tear	m compensation,
Gain sharing in	centive Plans			
•		l		
	Trends in			10
Module 4	compensatio			10
	n			Sessions
	management			
	тг 1 ·			plovee Benefits
Topics:		ompensation man	· ·	
Management:	Components – L	egally Required Be	enefits – Benefits A	Administration –
Management: C Employee Bend	Components – L efits and Emplo	egally Required Be byee Services – Fu	enefits – Benefits – nding Benefits T	Administration – hrough VEBA –
Management: C Employee Bene Costing the Ben	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compo	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior	enefits – Benefits – nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Benc Costing the Ben Designing and	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene	egally Required Be byee Services – Fu	enefits – Benefits – nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES	enefits – Benefits A nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compos Planning Bene n ication: Preparat	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal	enefits – Benefits A nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli Tools that can b	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat oe used: MS off	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal	enefits – Benefits A nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli Tools that can b Project work/A	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat oe used: MS off Assignment:	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation –
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of s	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig	Legally Required Be oyee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensatio	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of s Refer to the res	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as	Legally Required Be oyee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Appli Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of a Refer to the rea factors response	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of s Refer to the res factors response should visit PU	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online resou	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of a Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and acce as well as attac	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of se Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and acce as well as attack ent file.)	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same n and log out in p	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of se Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and acce as well as attack ent file.)	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online resou	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same n and log out in p	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bene Costing the Ben Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of s Refer to the res factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and acce as well as attack ent file.)	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same n and log out in p	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can b Project work/A Preparation of a Refer to the reasons should visit PU the assignment of the assignment Text Book	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issu library and acce as well as attach ent file.) arning: Presenta	Legally Required Be oyee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind arces for the same n and log out in p tion planning	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student and incorporate person in the end
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of se Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment Experiential lease Text Book Compensation	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and account as well as attach ent file.) arning: Presenta	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind arces for the same n and log out in p tion planning	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of se Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment Experiential lease Text Book Compensation	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issu library and acce as well as attach ent file.) arning: Presenta	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind arces for the same n and log out in p tion planning	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student and incorporate person in the end
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of a Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment of the assignment Experiential leas Text Book Compensation,	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and account as well as attach ent file.) arning: Presenta	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind arces for the same n and log out in p tion planning	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student and incorporate person in the end
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of se Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment of the assignment Text Book Compensation Compensation, <b>References</b>	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issu library and accu- as well as attact ent file.) arning: Presenta & Reward Milkovich & N	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretion fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same n and log out in p tion planning BD Singh,	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate berson in the end Excel Books
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of a Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment of the assignment Experiential leas Text Book Compensation Compensation, <b>References</b> Compensation	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and acce as well as attached ent file.) arning: Presenta & Reward Milkovich & N	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretior fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind urces for the same n and log out in p tion planning BD Singh,	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate berson in the end Excel Books
Management: C Employee Bend Costing the Bend Designing and Benefit Program Targeted Applit Tools that can be Project work/A Preparation of s Refer to the rest factors responses should visit PU the assignment of the assignment of the assignment Experiential leas Text Book Compensation Compensation edition, Pearson	Components – L efits and Emplo nefits – Compor Planning Bene n ication: Preparat be used: MS off Assignment: salary slip, desig search paper as sible for the issue library and accu- as well as attact ent file.) arning: Presenta & Reward Milkovich & N Management in n Education.	Legally Required Be byee Services – Fu nents of Discretion fit Program – ES tion of pay slip, sal ice, MS excel gning compensation signed from the P ues mentioned in ess the online reson h the photo of log i tion on Compensa tion on Compensa	enefits – Benefits 7 nding Benefits T nary Core Fringe OP, Totally Integ ary structure on policy U library and an the paper. (Kind arces for the same n and log out in p tion planning BD Singh,	Administration – hrough VEBA – Compensation – grated Employee alyse the critical ly note: Student e and incorporate berson in the end Excel Books

<u>Shipley, C.J.</u> and <u>Kleiner, B.H.</u> (2005), "Compensation management of commissioned sales employees", <u>Management Research News</u>, Vol. 28 No. 2/3, pp. 2-10. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/01409170510785048</u>

Sethi, S.P. and Namiki, N. (1987), "TOP MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION AND CORPORATE PERFORMANCE", *Journal of Business Strategy*, Vol. 7 No. 4, pp. 37-43. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb039174

**PU E- Resources Link:** 

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01409170510785048/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb039174/full/html

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

	·			1		r –	
Course Code:	Course Title:	-	L-T-P-		1	0	4
BBB3028	· · ·	se: Program Core,	C	3			
	Lab		<b>C</b>				
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowled	lge of Business Analy	tics				
requisites	Understandin	g about foundation c	oncepts of	Hun	nan re	esourc	ces
	Knowledge at	out MS excel					
	Subjective kno	wledge of HR analy	tics				
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course pr	This course provides an insight towards having an analytical					
Description	_	nowledge, skills, and		-		-	
1		l. It introduces the ce	-				
	-	lytics and via hands		-		-	and
		around the manager					
	-	of data. The subject	5			ice he	Ine
	-	ddress both tactical a	-		-		ips
	capital issues.	duress bour tactical a	ind strateg		ernu	man	
Course	1	of the course is to fa	miliorizo t	ha la	211201	o 111itl	the
	,	of the course is to fa					
objective	1	HR Analytics		ain	Emp	loyab	nity
	<u> </u>	cipative Learning teo		1 • .	1.	1	
Course Out		the foundations of ar	halytics and	d its i	elate	aness	
Comes	-	ess (Knowledge)	1 . 1.			1.00	
		strate HR analytics a	nd visualiz	zatior	using	g MS	
	excel (Compre	,			1		
		trate predictive and j	prescriptiv	e ana	lytics		
	(Application)						
	1	t the data to draw inf	erences to	r dec	ision 1	makir	ng in
	Human resour	rces (Application)					
Course							
Content:							
						1	
	Introduction					10	
Module 1	to business						sions
	analytics						
-	-	aning and scope, unc		0		-	
, ,		analytics, advantage		0	-	-	
		s of management, lev			-		
analytics – evolu	ition, scope, apj	plication and challen	ges, Ethics	in H	R ana	lytics	,
future of HR ana	alytics. HR met	rics – types, applicat	ion and ex	ercise	es – H	R	
planning, Traini	ng and develop	ment, Staffing, Payro	oll, Perform	nance	e App	raisal	
	Descriptive					10	
Module 2	analytics in					_	
	HR					Sess	sions

tables, slicers.			5 0	Pivot table, charts and
Module 3	Predictive and prescriptive analytics in HR			10 Sessions
HR data visuali blending, use of				orts, data merging and
Module 4	Advanced HR analytics			10 Sessions
test, Factor anal analysis, Cluste	ysis, HR modell r analysis ( VOS	ing, decision viewer )	rree, learning cu	
SPSS	cation & 1001s	that can be us	ed: Data analy	vsis using MS Excel,
Assignment I : i challenges of us	ing HR analytic	-		tand the benefits and search reviews of HR
Assignment I : i challenges of us analytics – Refe	nteract with pec ing HR analytic r E resources.	s . write a rep	ort based on re	
Assignment I : i challenges of us analytics – Refer Experiential lear Power Bi <b>Text Book</b> Banerjee P., Pan Camm J.,Cochra (2015) <i>Essentials</i> K. Simbeck, "HF vol. 63, no. 4/5,	nteract with peo- ing HR analytic r E resources. rning : Solve pro- dey J., Gupta M an J., Fry M., Oh of Business Anal R analytics and e pp. 9:1-9:12, 1 Ja agement Review in How to Go Da Digital Transform INK re.ieee.org/doct	s . write a rep oblems of HR (2019) <i>Practi</i> Imann J., And <i>lytics</i> Cengage ethics," in <i>IBN</i> uly-Sept. 2019 v; Paul Michel <i>igital: Practical</i> <i>ation ,</i> MIT Pro	ort based on reametrics using M metrics using M cal application of erson D., Swee Learning Journal of Resea , doi: 10.1147/J man, "7 Is Youn Wisdom to Help ess, 2018, pp.59	search reviews of HR MS Excel, PSPP, SPSS, f HR analytics, SAGE mey D., Williams T., arch and Development, RD.2019.2915067. r Company Ready for o Drive Your
Assignment I : i challenges of us analytics – Refer Experiential leas Power Bi <b>Text Book</b> Banerjee P., Pan Camm J.,Cochra (2015) <i>Essentials</i> K. Simbeck, "HF vol. 63, no. 4/5, MIT Sloan Mana HR Analytics?," <i>Organization's D</i> <b>References</b> <b>PU LIBRARY L</b> https://ieeexplo	nteract with peo- ing HR analytic r E resources. rning : Solve pro- dey J., Gupta M an J., Fry M., Oh of Business Anal R analytics and e pp. 9:1-9:12, 1 Ja agement Review in How to Go Da Digital Transform INK re.ieee.org/doct	s . write a rep oblems of HR (2019) <i>Practi</i> Imann J., And <i>lytics</i> Cengage ethics," in <i>IBN</i> uly-Sept. 2019 v; Paul Michel <i>igital: Practical</i> <i>ation ,</i> MIT Pro	ort based or metrics usin cal application erson D., S Learning Journal of F , doi: 10.114 man, "7 Is Y Wisdom to ess, 2018, pj	n re ng M on oj wee Resea 47/J Youn Help

<b>Topics relevant</b>	to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through
Participative L	earning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component men	tioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Anouja
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course	Course Title: Knowledge		3	0	0	3
Course Code:	Course Title: Knowledge Management	L-T-P-	5	0	0	5
BBA3016	Wallagement	C				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Knowledge management					
requisites	Updated Knowledge ir	Business	world			
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course focuses on ho	w knowl	edge is d	rreat	ted, ca	aptured.
Description	represented, stored and reuse		0			-
1	assets of a firm. The tools and		-	•		
		-			-	
	assessment, evaluation,	managen		0	izatior	
	dissemination are applied to				-	
	knowledge generation, know	0				
	knowledge transfer and re					0
	management and knowledge	managen	nent strate	gies.	. The g	oal is to
	enable students to learn ab	out this	practice	in t	he co	ntext of
	managing the design, develo	pment ai	nd operati	on o	of info	rmation
	technologies that can facilitate	Knowled	ge Manag	eme	nt for I	ndustry
	4.O and in near future Industr		• •			5
		-				
Course Out	On successful completion of	the cours	e the stud	lent	s shall	be able
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Recognize the importan	co of type	e of know	lodo	har a	faaturas
	of knowledge transfer – (Rem	51	S OI KIIOW	ieug	e and	ieatures
	of knowledge transfer - (Kent	cinocij				
	CO2: Apply knowledge man	nagement	mechanis	sms	and r	nap the
	<mark>knowledge management mat</mark> r	<mark>ix</mark> (Apply	⁷ )			
						1
	CO3: Analyze social know	U	U	0		
	overcoming knowledge sharin	ng barrier	s at variou	ls lev	<mark>vels</mark> ( P	(nalyze)
	CO4: Discuss the knowle	dge man	agement	con	cepts	through
	CO4: Discuss the knowledge management concepts through knowledge audit and knowledge analysis (Understand)					
		0			,	
Course	The objective of the course i	s to famil	liarize the	lea	rners v	with the
Objective	concepts of Knowledge	Managen	nent		and	attain
	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course						
Content						
			1			
	Introductio					
Module 1	n to		10	Ses	sions	
	Knowledg					
	e					

	Manageme			
	nt			
Topics: Intr	oduction to K	M, History	of KM, Importance	of KM, Knowledge
Activities an	d Knowledge	transfer, Ba	rriers and features of	Knowledge transfer,
	of Knowledge 1			
	Knowledg e			
Module 2	Manageme			10 Sessions
	nt in			
	Business			
Topics:	Mechanics	of Knowled	lge Management-Too	ols and Technologies,
-			•	owledge Management
Matrix				0 0
Module 3	Applicatio n of Knowledg e Manageme nt System			10 Sessions
Topics:		I	I	
Knowledge	management sy	ystem, Com	ponents of Knowledge	e management system,
Application	of KMS in Orga	nization. To	ols and techniques, Ad	dvantages of KMS and
it's impact of	n productivity.	Knowledge	Application - Individ	lual level, Group level
& Organizat	ion Level.			
Module 4	Strategic Knowledg e Manageme nt and <u>Best</u> <u>Practices in</u> <u>Actualizing</u> <u>Effective</u> <u>Knowledge</u> <u>Manageme</u> <u>nt</u> :			10 Sessions
Topics:	1	·	1	
	, Knowledge a	udit, GAP A	Analysis, Road Map, K	M Metrics, Balance

KM Strategy, Knowledge audit, GAP Analysis, Road Map, KM Metrics, Balance Score Card., Knowledge Acquisition & Application tools. KM Team–Roles & Responsibilities, , Ethics in KM, Best practices in actualizing Knowledge Management ,Monetary and non-monetary incentives. Role of leaders and Roger's theory of diffusion of innovations and it's applications.

## Text Book:

- 1. Probst, G.; Raub, S.; Romhardt, K. (2000): Managing Knowledge. Building Blocks for Success. Chichester u.a.: Wiley.
- 2. Krogh, G.v.; Ichijo, K.; Nonaka, I. (2000): Enabling Knowledge Creation: How to Unlock the Mystery of Tacit Knowledge an Release the Power of Innovation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Davenport, T.; Probst, G. (2002): Knowledge Management Case Book: Siemens Best Practice's. 2nd Ed. Munich: Publicist
- 4. Ian Watson (2003) Applying Knowledge Management: Techniques for Building Corporate Memories (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Artificial Intelligence) 1st Edition, Kindle Edition.

## **References:**

- Kimiz Dalkir (2011), Knowledge Management in Theory and Practice 2nd edition by The MIT Press.
- Hislop, D., Bosua, R., & Helms, R. (2018). Knowledge management in organizations: A critical introduction. (4th edition) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## PU E-Resources::

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=knowldge%20man agement&curPage=0&layout=list&sortFieldId=none&topresult=false&content=*k nowledge%20management*

## Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Knowledge Management:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105076/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/knowledge_management/knowledge_management_tutorial.pdf

## Web Based Resources:

- 1. <u>https://hbr.org/2007/07/the-knowledge-creating-company</u>
- 2. <u>https://elearningindustry.com/knowledge-management-processes-techniques-tools</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Best practices in actualizing knowledge Management for **Employability Skills** through Participative Learning **Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Anouja
Recommen	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: I	Labour	L-T-P-	3	0	3	
BHR3002	legislation		C				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic kno	wledge of HRM	1				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	of labour legisla to the acts for completion of the the legal acts	The course will enable the students to understand the provision of labour legislation acts followed by recent amendments related to the acts for benefits of the Employee and Employer. Post completion of the course the students will be well versed with the legal acts on aspects of workforce management, compensation management and social security of employees.					
Course Out Comes	On successful of able to:	completion of t	he course t	he stude	nts sha	ıll be	
	CO1 : Describ Management	e the labour	legislation	acts for	Work	force	
	CO2 : Classify employee benef		ng to dispu	te manaş	gement	and	
	CO3 : Summari Social Security	ze the labour leg	gislation act	s focus o	n Emp	loyee	
Course Objective	The objective of concepts of <mark>Employability</mark> t	Labour legis	lation	ar	nd a	h the attain	
Course Content							
Module 1	Workforce Management Acts			15	Sessio	ons	
<b>Topics:</b> The Fac Wages Act, 1936,					Payme	ent of	
Module 2	Employee Compensation and benefits act				15 Ses	sions	
<b>Topics:</b> The E 1923, The Payme Study	ndustrial Dispute ent of Gratuity Ac			-			
Module 3	Social Security Acts			10	Sessic	ons	

**Topics:** The Employee's Provident Fund & Misc. Act, 1952, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, Paternity benefit Act, Case Study

#### Text Book:

1. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2008.

2. Kapoor N. D, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2008

### **References:**

3. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2008.

4. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Patturaja Selvaraj. Industrial relations & Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

5. Respective Bare Acts.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Factories Act, 1948 for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Anouja
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

# MARKETING SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBA3070	<b>Course Title:</b> Marketing	International	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of N	Janagement					
requisites	Knowledge of N	0					
Anti-requisites	Nil	0					
Course		nceptual in nature		-			
Description		at marketing pract					
	-	n of the course th					5
	0	applicability of sp			0	echnic	ues in
		enario and its imp				1 11 1	1.1
Course Out		ompletion of the co	ourse the	e stu	idents	shall I	be able
Comes	to: $CO1 D = 1 CO1$	1	1	I	1 (*		
		he concept of inter				0	tion al
	Market	product and Prici	ing strate	egie	es in I	nterna	ational
		the tasks involve	od in m	ana	aina i	ntorn	ational
	distribution and			ana	ging i	Incina	ational
		anding techniques	in Interi	nati	onal M	larket	
		ne emerging trend					
Course		the course is to fa					
objective		ernational Market					
,		pative Learning te				r J	
<b>Course Content:</b>			•				
	Introduction						
Madula 1	to					10	
Module 1	International					Ses	sions
	Marketing						
International Ma	0		0	· ·			
International Ma							
International M				Lic	censing	g, Co	ontract
Manufacturing, Jo		A – Strategic Alli	ances.				
	International					10	
Module 2	Product and					10	•
	pricing					Ses	sions
International Pro	strategies	ng Stratogios P	roduct I		anina	<u> </u> ק_	roduct
Standardization		0			0 0		
Development – P	-	0 0					
Price Determinati		alonar markets	i ucioi 5 I	110	cuig I	1110111	anonai
	~		1				
Module 3	Managing					10	

distribution					
and					
promotion					
Managing International Distribution and Promotion: Distribution Channel Strat	togy				
- Their Roles and Functions – Selection and Management of Overseas Agen					
International Distribution Logistics – Planning for Trade Fairs and Exhibition					
International Promotion Mix – Advertising and other Modes of Communication	n.				
BrandinginModule 4International					
market Sessio	ons				
	~i.e. ~				
Branding, Branding concepts, Branding in International Marketing, Packag	0 0				
concepts, Packaging in International Marketing, Packaging Symbols, Promotior	ns in				
International Marketing					
Emerging					
Module 5 trends in 10					
International Sessio	ons				
Market					
Emerging Trends in International Marketing: Regionalism v/s Multilateris					
Trade Blocks -Important Grouping in the World - Legal Dimensions					
nternational Marketing (Role of WTO) - Marketing Research for Identify	ying				
Opportunities in International Markets.					
<b>Fargeted Application &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> PPT, Videos and board & Cl	halk				
Method					
Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed	d for				
his course:					
Class presentation on standardization and adaptive strategies in Internation	onal				
Market					
Case study analysis					
Reference					
Text book					
Cateroa, R, Phillip, International Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill,2006					
Vern Terpestra, International Marketing, Cengage Learning,2010					
Reference					
RC Varshney and B.Bhattacharya, International Marketing- Indian Perspec-	tive,				
Sultan chand& Sons New Delhi,2006					
Fayerweather, J, International Marketing Management, Sage Publication, 2006					
Chung, H.F.L. (2009), "Structure of marketing decision making and international					
marketing standardisation strategies", <i>European Journal of Marketing</i> , Vol. 43 No. 5/6,					
pp. 794-825. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/03090560910947052</u>					
Singh, S. and Duque, L.C. (2020), "Familiarity and format: cause-related marketing					
promotions in international markets", <i>International Marketing Review</i> , Vol. 37 No. 5,					
pp. 901-921. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307</u>					
PU library link					
https://www-emerald-com-					
<u>nttps://www-emerald-com-</u>					

https://	/www-emeral	ld-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307/full/html E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg50/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Sreya R
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3021	Course Title: Consumer Behavior	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Marketing					
requisites	Knowledge of consumer behavior	as a part	of N	Aarketi	ng	
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course	COURSE DESCRIPTION: The	e purpose	e of	this su	ıbject i	is to
Description	introduce students to consumers	and const	ume	er beha	vior in	the
	market place. This course is theo					
	will get benefitted by understanding the psychological					
	knowledge by capturing consume	Ū				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
Objective:	concepts of Consumer Behavior and attain Employability					
	through <mark>Participative Learning techniques.</mark>					
Course Out	On successful completion of the co	ourse the	stuc	dents sl	nall be	able
Comes	to:					
	CO 1. Describe the nature of consumer behavior (Knowledge)					
	CO 2. Discuss the importance	0				n of
	consumer behavior at individual level (Comprehension)					
		CO 3. Discuss the wide range of social and cultural factors				
		influences the consumer behavior ( Comprehension)				
	CO4. Summarize the consumer	decisior	n n	naking	proce	ss (
	Comprehension)					

Course					
Content:					
Module 1	Introduction			10 Sessions	
Role of Consum	er Behavior in I	Marketing- Definitior	n; Consumer be	ehaviour and	
		n Consumer behavior			
behavior: Psych	nology, Econon	nics, Sociology, Ar	thropology, N	Jeuroscience;	
Consumer Resea	rch; Stages of Co	nsumer buying; Cons	scious consume	rism.	
	Consumer				
Module 2	Perception			10 Sessions	
	and				
	Motivation				
		Drive, Meaning, Typ		0	
		n, Elements, Theor		-	
ē		Absolute & Differe			
		& Risk; Learning: Me	0	0	
	-	Conditioning, Observ		ig, Cognitive	
	<b>Consumer</b>	ture, definition, TORA	<b>\</b>		
	Decision				
Module 3	Making			10 Sessions	
	Process				
Opinion Leaders	ship Process- de	efinition, dynamics, A	A profile of op	inion leader;	
		s of innovations, D			
		onsumer Decision Ma			
behavior; Model	of Consumer D	ecision making: Black	k Box Model, H	oward-Sheth	
Model, Hawkins	Stern Impulse B	uying			
	Consumer at				
Module 4	Social &			10 Sessions	
	Cultural				
Defense Creat	Setting	Transat taxa ago Transa	lucence of Te		
		Impact, types; Invo mportance of family		-	
		Definition, profiles of			
		cs; measurement of			
		s, Influence of value c			
		at can be used: Proj			
0 11		s and preferences	1	1	
		ion the Type of Proje	ct		
		s of Consumer behavi		economy	
Assignment pro			<u> </u>	-	
		espect to consumer p		obal markets	
and write your perspective change in consumer behavior					
	Understand the concepts of emoji reaction in consumer behavior and prepare a				
		ojis in consumer reac	tions in adverti	sing around	
1000-1500 words					
DELIVERY PRC	DCEDURE (PED.	AGOGY):			

Lecture: All Modules

**Case study**: Module 1, 2,3 & 4: Recent trends in CB, Consumer motivation, Attitude, Reference group, Diffusion of innovations

**Discussion:** Module 4 & 2: Virgin Galactic case & Customer experience in shopping malls

**Projective Techniques:** Module 2: Consumer motivation to purchase digital gadgets

Self-learning: Module 1: Conscious consumerism

Participative learning: Module 3: Customer values

Presentation: Module 4: Consumer Decisions

## Books

Textbook

**T1:** Jim Blythe. 2013. *Consumer Behavior* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd. **Reference** 

Schiffman, L. G., & Kanuk, L. L. (2018). *Consumer behavior* (12th ed.). Prentice-Hall Publications & Pearson Education Publications

PU online library resources

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IM R-02-2021-0097/full/pdf?title=global-consumer-culture-and-national-identity-as-

drivers-of-materialism-an-international-study-of-convergence-and-divergence https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/search?q=Consumer+res earch&showAll=true&p=1

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=6&sid=f af773ce-c097-4adf-a3c4-

<u>3d793b3f0c5d%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=34845</u> <u>8&db=nlebk</u>

## Web resources

W1. <u>https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/03/15/15-</u> customer-behavior-trends-emerging-this-year/?sh=5660904014d9

W2. <u>https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/growth-marketing-and-sales/our-insights/understanding-and-shaping-consumer-behavior-in-the-next-normal</u>

W3. <u>https://www.futurelearn.com/info/blog/how-to-understand-consumer-behaviour</u>

W4. <u>https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.02731/full</u>

**W5.** <u>https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2020/03/13/the-</u>transformation-of-consumer-behaviors-in-the-digital-era/?sh=6ab84bb27887

W6. <u>https://medium.com/analytics-for-humans/the-evolution-of-consumer-behavior-in-the-digital-age-917a93c15888</u>

**Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:** https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_mg26/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg47/preview

Case References

Sushree Das (2020). Conscious consumerism new trends. Case center .CO1

Kumar Gambhiraopet & Nagendra V (2015). Customer experience at shopping malls -Influence of customer needs and motives. <u>Case center.CO2</u>

Harjot Singh (2020). Case Study: Comfy Sofas-Creating favorable comfy sofas. <u>Case</u> <u>center.CO2</u>

Nagendra V Chowdary, Thalluri Prashanth Vidyasagar, Vedadri Chiranjeevi Chilkamari (2010). Case Study: Sun silk Gang of Girls crafting a brand positioning in reference groups. CO3

Arpita Agnihotri & Saurabh Bhattacharya (2020). Virgin Galactic: Diffusion of innovation in Space tourism.CO4

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Sreya R
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Titles Customer Pelations	hin		[			
BBA3081	Course Title: Customer Relations	mp	L-T-	3	0	0	3
DDA5001	Management		P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communication						
requisites	General Knowledge in Business wo	rld					
Anti-requisites		ли					
_							
Course	Customer Relations have always be		5			-	
Description	of corporate goals and objecti						
	competitive environment foster		-				and
	globalization of the economy,						
	expectations for quality; service an			_		-	-
	companies to organize their busi						
	serve. The course shall cover ba						
	solutions that provide customer-o					-	0
	developing, maintaining, and expa with special attention paid to the n		0				-
	Internet, mobile devices, and mu	-					5
	provides candidates the ability to practices in a business organization	-	yze an	iu a	155655	s the	CKW
Course Out	At the end of the course, the studer		11 bo a	bla	to		
Comes	CO 1: Discuss the fundamental co					an	lytice
comes	being used in the business practices	-					irytics
	CO 2: Summarize various Custo	•	-				Cesses
	(Comprehension)	inci	value	IC.	latea	pro	CC35C3
	CO 3: Explain the Custom	er 1	Manag	em	ent	Pro	cesses
	(Comprehension)		6	,0111		110	
	CO 4: Demonstrate various CRM m	netric	s (Apr	olica	ation		
	CO 5: Demonstrate the role of t						cesses
	(Application)		- 0)			r -	
Course	The objective of the course is to fai	miliar	rize th	e le	earne	rs wi	th the
objective	concepts of Customer Relationsh						
	Employability through Participati						
Course							
Content:							
Module 1	INTRODUCTION					10	
would I	TO CRM					Ses	sions
	onship Management (CRM) Introdu		-	-			
Transformation	of Customers, Touch Point Analysi	is – S	Signific	can	ce of	Cus	tomer
Privacy.	1	·······································				1	
Module 2	CUSTOMER					10	
	VALUE						sions
	ionship Styles - Types of Custome						
	'ime Value (LTV) – Value Chain Ana	-				Defec	tion –
Customer Reten	tion – Customer Expectations: Manag	geme	nt & D	)eli	very.		

Module 3	MANAGING			10
	CUSTOMER			Sessions
	RELATIONS			1 1.
_	A – Techniques to M	_		_
0	Creating Customer			· /
0	& Targeting Customers	s – Tools used for (	Customer Segme	entation &
Targeting	1			T
Module 4	DELIVERING THE			10
	CUSTOMER			Sessions
	OFFER			
0	Deployment of CRM S		•	•
Blocks – CRM	Metrics - Loyalty Pro	grams - Customer	· Indices – App	lication of
Metrics				
Module 5	TECHNOLOGY			10
	FOR CUSTOMER			Sessions
	RELATIONS			
Contact Centre	Technology, Front Des	sk Management Teo	chnology - Cust	omer Data
Management –	Dashboard - e-CRM -	Recognizing Barri	ers to Internet A	Adoption –
0	ds in CRM – Sales Forc	0 0		1
Teaching Pedag				
0	a variety of sessions a	nd work methods s	o that students c	an acquire
	outlined in the progra			-
0	hods. Classroom disc			
	nic writing. Class pres		-	
0	interactive. Course o			
	nethodology adopted.	-	-	
	ses before the topic is c	-		circulated
	-			
0	arning Methods: Lecture		-	10 10 01111017
	ative, Demonstration,		ing Sessions, I	
	alf Learning			
	Self Learning.	Assistante Dese	Evelvetion Cl	Laboratory
	Self Learning. 100ds: Open Book Tests,	Assignments, Peer	Evaluation, Cl	Laboratory
Examination.	ods: Open Book Tests,		Evaluation, Cl	Laboratory
Targeted Appli	e		Evaluation, Cl	aboratory
Targeted Appli Text Book:	ods: Open Book Tests,	SPSS, Tableau.		Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20	uods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relationsk	SPSS, Tableau.		Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc	ods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). <i>Customer Relationsl</i> Graw Hill Education.	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En	nerging Concepts	Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012)	uods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relationsk	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En	nerging Concepts	Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India.	ods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). <i>Customer Relationsl</i> Graw Hill Education.	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En	nerging Concepts	Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012)	ods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). <i>Customer Relationsl</i> Graw Hill Education.	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En	nerging Concepts	Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India. Reference:	ods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). <i>Customer Relationsl</i> Graw Hill Education.	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En	nerging Concepts	Laboratory osed Book
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India. Reference: E-Reading / Es	uods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relationsh Graw Hill Education. ). Customer Relationship	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En Management: Conce	nerging Concepts epts and Cases Pro	Laboratory osed Book , <i>Tools and</i> entice Hall
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India. Reference: E-Reading / Es	uods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relationsl Graw Hill Education. ). Customer Relationship sential Reading:	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En Management: Conce	nerging Concepts epts and Cases Pro	Laboratory osed Book , <i>Tools and</i> entice Hall
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20 <i>Applications</i> Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India. Reference: E-Reading / Es Mullick, N. H. (	uods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relationsl Graw Hill Education. ). Customer Relationship sential Reading:	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En Management: Conce	nerging Concepts epts and Cases Pro	Laboratory osed Book , <i>Tools and</i> entice Hall
Targeted Appli Text Book: Sheth, J. N. (20) Applications Mc Rai, A. K. (2012) India. Reference: E-Reading / Es Mullick, N. H. ( Customer Relationship Manag Das, S. and H.	aods: Open Book Tests, cation and Tools: IBM 17). Customer Relations Graw Hill Education. ). Customer Relationship sential Reading: (2016). Customer Relatio	SPSS, Tableau. hip Management: En Management: Conce nship Management (	nerging Concepts epts and Cases Pro Dxford Universi stainable supp	Laboratory osed Book , <i>Tools and</i> entice Hall ty Press

performance", *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*, Vol. 71 No. 6, pp. 2140-2160. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441

Kumar, P., Mokha, A.K. and Pattnaik, S.C. (2022), "Electronic customer relationship management (E-CRM), customer experience and customer satisfaction: evidence from the banking industry", *Benchmarking: An International Journal*, Vol. 29 No. 2, pp. 551-572. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528</u>

PU online library resource

- <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441/full/hml
- <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u> presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528/full/html

Books:

Catalan-Matamoros, D. (2012). *Advances in Customer Relationship Management*. Packt Publishing.

Magazine/ Articles:

CRM Magazine

NPTEL Relevant Course: <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105145</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Sreya R
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBB3029	Course Title: Analytics	Marketing	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communicat	ion					
requisites	General Knowledg	e of Descriptive	Analvti	ics			
-	Basics of Excel	1	5				
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	The course is aimed	l at equipping b	oudding	mana	gers	to mak	e data
Description	driven decisions. I	It gives an und	lerstand	ing o	of hov	w mar	keting
	decisions are aided	l by analytics. T	The stud	lents	shall	compr	ehend
	the various touchp	oints involved a	and trace	e the 1	cole o	f analy	rtics in
	customer relationsl	nip managemen	nt				
Course Out	Upon successful co	ompletion of th	e cours	e the	stud	ents sh	all be
Comes	able to:			0 110		01100 01	
	CO 1: Describe t	he basics of m	arketing	⁷ anal	vtics	for de	ecision
	making (Knowled					101 010	
	CO 2: Define prod	0 /	and und	dersta	nd it	s impo	rtance
	(Knowledge)	0				- I -	
	CO 3: Discuss the	concept of prici	ng analy	vtics	Com	preher	nsion)
		arket mix mod	•		-	-	
	Application )		0				- (
Course object	The objective of th	e course is to fa	amiliariz	ze the	learr	ners wi	ith the
	concepts of Marke						
	through Participati						
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to					10	
Module 1	Marketing					10 Core	
	Analytics					Ses	sions
Marketing ana	lytics-data for mai	keting analyti	cs-Explo	orator	y da	ita an	alysis-
descriptive anal	ysis-predictive analy	tics-prescriptiv	e analyt	ics-Cı	uston	ner ana	lytics-
benefits-Segmer	ntation analytics-app	lications of clus	ter anal	ysis			
	Product					10	
Module 2	Analytics						sions
Product analvti	cs- product position	ning-perceptual	l mappi	ng-	anal	yzing	
	ting non-digital p				-	0	levels-
-	is for product devel	-			-		
diffusion model	-	1			-1	1	
	Γ	Γ				<b>.</b>	
Module 3	Pricing Analytics					13	
						Ses	sions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4	Market mix		12
Module 4	modeling		Sessions

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

# References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

#### Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data –driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). *Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques*. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>*Direct Marketing: An International Journal*</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125</u>

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-</u>2022-0249

#### PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

## Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. <u>https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to</u> improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wpcontent/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

## Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code	Course Titl		TT		0	0	2
Course Code: BBA3022	Course Title MARKETING	e: RURAL	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		r-C				
Course Pre-		o of markating ma	<b>n</b> a como	nt			
requisites	0	e of marketing ma		m			
requisites		eativity, communic	ation				
	Basic analytical	ability					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course		g course is offere					
Description		ned to help student					
	agricultural ma	rketing in Indian o	context.	The	studer	nts wil	ll also
	get insights on i	rural consumption	and rur	al co	onsum	er beh	avior.
	By the end of the	ne course students	shall be	e abl	le to de	evelop	rural
	marketing strate	egies to tap the bot	tom of t	he p	oyrami	d mar	ket.
Course Out							
Comes	On successful co	ompletion of the co	ourse the	e stu	dents s	shall b	e able
	to:						
	CO1: Describe	e rural and ag	ricultura	al 1	market	in	India
	(Knowledge)						
	CO2: Describe	consumer behav	rior in	the	conte	xt of	rural
	environment.(K	(nowledge)					
		CO3: Discuss the concept of Rural consumer behavior					
	` <b>-</b>	(Comprehension)					
	CO4: Explain the Marketing Mix in Rural Environment						
	· · ·	hension)	.1	.1			.1 .1
Course		f the course is to fa					
objective	-	ural Marketing			n <mark>Em</mark>	ploya	bility
Course Courter to	through Partici	<mark>pative Learning te</mark>	chnique	es.			
<b>Course Content:</b>							
	Introduction						
Module 1	to Rural					10	
Module 1	Marketing					Sess	ions
Topics: Definiti	0	Rural Marketing, (	Tompon	ente	s of Rui	ral Ma	rkets.
-	-	ural vs. Urban Mai	-				
		tion of Rural Pop		-		-	
		Land Use Pattern,		-	-		
-		, Rural Credit Insti				-	
	Agricultural		•••••••			10	
Module 2	Marketing					Sess	ions
Topics: Nature a	0	tives of Agricultu	re Mark	etin	g, class		
_		ts- Agricultural m			-		
		eting, Channels of		-			0
products - Co-op		0				U	
	Rural					10	
Module 3	Consumer					10 Saco	iona
	Behavior					Sess	ions
h							

. Indian FMCG industry, characteristics of Indian FMCG sector, Challenges in the FMCG industry, Rural Marketing of FMCG's, Issues related to consumer durables in the rural market, Rural Marketing of Consumer durables, Marketing objectives and approaches, Evolution of rural banking after independence, Challenges in marketing for banking services in rural, opportunities for banking in rural areas, marketing strategies for banking services – Case study.

	Marketing		10
Module 4	Mix in Rural		Sessions
	Environment		003510115

Reasons for increased interest of corporate sector in agribusiness, opportunities, in the agri-business, benefits of corporate driven agri-business system involvement of corporate sector in agri-business. Digitalizing the Indian rural markets-e-rural marketing – Case study

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

Case study analysis

Course project on demand for FMCG products in Rural Market

Reference

Text book

Kashyap, P. (2016). Rural Marketing. 3rd Ed. Pearson Education.

Prahalad, C .K (2004). The Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid. 5th Ed. Pearson Education.

Badi, R.V. & Badi, N.V. (2010). Rural *Marketing*; Himalaya Publishing House. Reference

Krishnamacharyulu C.G & Ramakrishna L. (2012). *Rural Marketing*. 2nd Ed. Pearson Education.

Dogra, B. & Ghuman, K. (2008). Rural Marketing. McGraw Hill .

C. Guo and H. Wang, "A Study on the Application of Virtual Reality in the Marketing of Rural Cultural Tourism in Hubei Province," 2021 International Conference on Culture-oriented Science & Technology (ICCST), Beijing, China, 2021, pp. 562-566, doi: 10.1109/ICCST53801.2021.00122.

<u>Ray, S.</u> (2019), "Challenges and changes in Indian rural credit market: a review", <u>Agricultural Finance Review</u>, Vol. 79 No. 3, pp. 338-352. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054</u>

#### PU library link

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9637614

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054/full/html E resources:

https://martglobal.net/

http://www.oppapers.com/.../rural-marketing-review-of-literature-page

https://www.financialexpress.com/archive/The...of-rural-marketing/407101/

Topics relevant t	<b>• EMPLOYABILITY :</b> XXXXXX for Employability through					
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment					
component mentioned in course handout.						
Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly					
prepared by						
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
by the Board of						
Studies on						
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024					
Approval by the						
Academic						
Council						

Version No.1.0Course Pre- requisitesBa Sc BAnti- requisitesNCourseTh	asic knowle oft Skills - C basic analytic il his course p lanagement erchandise	dge of Marketing reativity, commu	nication		0	0	3
Course Pre- requisitesBa Sc BAnti- requisitesN requisitesCourseTh	asic knowle oft Skills - C basic analytic il his course p lanagement erchandise	reativity, commu cal ability provides an over	nication				
Course Pre- requisitesBa Sc BAnti- requisitesNCourseTh	asic knowle oft Skills - C basic analytic il his course p lanagement erchandise	reativity, commu cal ability provides an over	nication				
requisites Sc B Anti- N requisites Th Course Th	oft Skills - C basic analytic il his course p lanagement berchandise	reativity, commu cal ability provides an over	nication				
Anti- N requisites Th Course Th	asic analytic il his course p lanagement erchandise	cal ability provides an over					
Anti- requisitesNCourseTh	il his course j lanagement erchandise	provides an over	view of				
Course Th	lanagement erchandise		wiew of				
	lanagement erchandise		woin of				
<b>Description</b> M	erchandise	. It covers various	view of	concept	ts r	elat	ing to Retail
			s theorie	s of reta	ilin	g ai	nd managing
m		and the retail stor	e. This c	ourse als	so ii	nclu	ides concepts
of	t E-tailing a	and retail analyt	ics. Stuc	lents sh	all	get	an in-depth
ur	nderstandin	g of the store a	nd non-	store re	tail	ing	to meet the
ch	nanging exp	ectations of the n	nillennia	ls.			
Course Out A	t the end of	the course, the st	udent sl	nall be al	ole	to:	
Comes	O 1. Cum	maniza the nat		1	at a m		of notailing
	Understand)	marize the nat	ure and	а штро	rtar	ice	or retaining
C	O 2: Explair	n the role of strate	egic plan	ning in 1	reta	il (U	Jnderstand)
	<ul><li>CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply)</li><li>CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply)</li></ul>					management	
<b>Course</b> Th	he objective	of the course is	to famil	iarize th	ne le	earr	ners with the
	oncepts		Manage			and	
	1	y through Partici	U		tech		
Course Content:							
	troductio						
	to						10 Sessions
	etailing						
Retailing- concept	0	economic signif	ficance c	of retailin	ng-	role	of retailing-
Wheel of Retailin		0			-		0
evolution of Ind	0						-
merchandise- mu		• • •	0	-	-		
traditional retailing		-		-			
Module 2	etail						10 Sessions
St	rategy						10 Sessions
Strategic retail pla	• •	•	-		-	-	
decisions and stor	re portfolic	management- t	rading	area ana	alys	is-c	omputerized

trading area models- analog- regression and Huff Gravity model- types of location						
Module 3	Merchandis					
	e			10 Sessions		
	Manageme			10 565510115		
	nt					
Merchandis	sing category-	category mana	gement merchandise	management		
performance	– merchandise	e planning pr	ocess- sales forecastin	g-developing		
assortment plan- determining inventory level and product assortment – buying						
merchandise-Branding Strategies, Sourcing Decisions, and Vendor Management						
	Store					
	1.16					

Module 4	Manageme nt , Retail pricing and promotion			10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Responsibility of store manager- store maintenance- reducing inventory shrinkagestore design element- space management- visual merchandising-store atmospherics. Retail pricing strategies, demand-oriented strategy, cost-oriented strategy, competition-oriented strategy, factors affecting retail pricing strategy, variable pricing, price discrimination, odd pricing, leader pricing, price lining, legal and ethical pricing issues, Markdowns, Retail Promotion mix- elements, Recent trends in retailing

Targeted Application – Trading Area Analysis Tools used: Excel

Text Book

T1: Micheal Levy, Barton Weitz & Ajay Pandit (2016), *Retailing Management*, New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited

#### References

R1:Barry Berman, Joel R Evans, Patrali Chatterjee, Ritu Srivastava (2022), *Retail Management*, Noida, Pearson Education

R2: Look D & Walters D. (2004) *Retail Marketing – Theory and Practice* (2nd Ed). New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India.

R3: Ron Hasty & James Reardon. (2003) *Retail Management,* New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

R4: Mc Godrick, P.J. (2003) Retail Marketing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

R5: Gibson. 2012 Retail Management (4th Ed.) New Delhi: Pashupati Printers

R6: David Gilbert. 2013. *Retail Marketing* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd.

#### Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/h tml

#### NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

Retail Management https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg51/preview

#### Journals

- 1. Journal of Retailing: Elsevier Publications
- 2. International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management: Emerald Publication

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : :** Recent trends in retailing for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Joan Kingsly
Recommende d by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BMK3003	Course Title: Sale management	es and distribution	L-T - P-	3	0	0	3
DIVIRGUUS	management		C				
Version No.	1.0		C				
Course Pre-		of Marketing Managemen	t				
requisites	Ũ	ledge of sales and distribut		a part	of n	narketin	g
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	<b>COURSE DESCRIPTION:</b> this course is conceptual in natures and will the students in having an overview of sales and distribution management. This course will help the students in understanding various aspects of sales from methods, process to recent trends in sales management followed by distribution channels its types and suitability based on the nature of business.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1 : Describe the concepts of Sales management (UNDERSTAND) CO2: Discuss types of selling techniques (UNDERSTAND) CO3 : Examine International sales management and its strategy (Understand) CO4: Discuss the types of marketing channels (Apply)						
Course	The objective of the	e course is to familiarize th	e learr	ners wi	th t	he conce	epts
objective	of Sales and	Distribution Manager			an		tain
,		ough <mark>Participative Learning</mark>		l <mark>iques.</mark>			
Course							
Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to sales management					10 Session	S
0	y of sales organizat	rsonal Selling, Emerging Tations, qualities and respor					
Module 2	Selling skills & selling strategies					10 Sessio	ns
••••	ner objections, Follow	skills, situations, selling ] w-up action.	proces	s, sale	s p	resentat	ion,
Module 3	International Sales Management					10 Sessio	ns
•		nanagement process-Interr et survey approach or strat		al sales	ma	inageme	ent -

Module 4	Marketing			10
	Channels		1.0.1.0.1	Sessions
	0	their Structure, Functio		-
		Retailing; Logistics of D		
		g Channels; Managing M	č	3.
0 11	-	management strategies.		
	used: MS office, M	S excel.		
Text Book		(Teles (Edites) Dends T	······································	
	ution Management (	(Latest Edition), Panda T	apan K., Sanadev S	Sunii, Oxford
University Press	hution Managaman	t Tout & Casas () and ]	Zdition) Vuidena I	/ I Jamal Jaw
	e	t – Text & Cases (2nd I	Edition), Krishna I	K. Havaldar,
References	e, Tata McGraw-Hill	1		
	agamant. Decision	a Stratagion la Canad	Dichard D Still	Edward W
	0	s, Strategies & Cases, i, Pearson Education, La		Euwalu W.
,		Practice, and Cases, Johr		I Schouing
	McGraw- Hill, Lates		$150111^{\circ}.101.7 \text{ KullZ } D$	.L., Scheung
		David Jobber, Geoffrey	Lancaster Pearso	n Education
Latest Edi	0	David Jobber, Geoffrey	Lancaster, rearso.	II Education,
		oneycutt, Erffmeyer, Pea	arson Education I	atest Edition
	0	rk W. Johnston, Greg W		
Latest Edi	U	ik w. joinston, dreg w	. widisitali, Tata w	icolaw rilli,
Presidency Univ				
-	-	er#/searchresult?searchI	d=Sales%20and%2	20distributio
	nt&_t=167565645447			
Topics relevant t	to EMPLOYABILIT	<b>Y SKILLS</b> : Selling Pro	ocess for <mark>Employa</mark>	<mark>ıbility Skills</mark>
through Partici	pative Learning	<mark>Fechniques</mark> . This is a	attained through	assessment
component ment	ioned in course han	dout.		
Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly			
prepared by				
Recommended	4 th Board of Studie	es, 11 th July, 2024		
by the Board of		· •		
Studies on				
Date of	24th Academic Cor	uncil meeting held on 3 ^r	^d August 2024	
Approval by		0	0	
the Academic				
Council				

Course Code: BMK3001	Course Title: Se	rvice Marketing	L-T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge	ge of Supply chain Manas	gement				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	practices of Serve enhancing and a	This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of Service Management, role of various elements of services in enhancing and adding value to the customer experience . Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of Service Marketing.					
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Describe the CO2: Explain the expectation . (Ur CO3: Summarized CO 4: summarized customer attraction	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the practices of Service Marketing . (Remember) CO2: Explain the role of research in services for understanding customer expectation . (Understand) CO3: Summarize consumer defined service standards (Understand ) CO 4: summarize the role of Employees in service marketing and pricing to customer attraction (Apply) CO5 : Illustrate the role of Physical evidence in Services					
Course objective	of <mark>Service Mark</mark>	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Service Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to services				1(	) Ses	sions
Topics : Introduction	n to services:				•		
Concepts, contributi	on and reasons for	or the growth of service	es sector, di	fferenc	e in	good	ls and
-		of services, concept of s				0	
marketing mix, GAP		-		U	,		
Consumer behaviou		1 5					
Search, Experience	and Credence pr	operty, consumer expec	ctation of s	ervices	s, two	o lev	vels of
-	-	s influencing customer					
-		luence customer percept	-				
r · · · · · · · · ·				,			,
	n, Strategies for in	fluencing customer perce	eption.				
Customer satisfactio	e e	fluencing customer perce	eption.				
	n, Strategies for in Understanding customer expectation through market research	fluencing customer perce	ption.		1(	) Ses	sions

Key reasons for GAP 1, using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies –Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation-Basis & targeting in services.

Module 3	Customer defined	10 Sessions
	service standards	10 Sessions

Topics: "Hard" & "Soft" standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand.

Yield management-balancing capacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strategies- four basic Waiting line strategies.

Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership- Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing.

	Employee role		
	in service		
Module 4	designing and		10 Sessions
	Pricing in		
	Services		

Topics: **Employee role in service designing:** 

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3.Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries-Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies. Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.

## Pricing of services-

Role of price and value in provider GAP4, Role of nonmonetary cost, Price as an indicator of service quality –Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies.

Module 5	Physical evidence in	10 Sessions
	services	

#### Physical evidence in services:

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence.

#### Service scapes:

Types of service scapes-Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour-Guidance for physical evidence strategies.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices

#### Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Services Marketing - Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo Bitner, 5/e, TMH, 2011.

#### References

- Services Marketing Rajendra Nargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010.
- Services Marketing Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning2007.
- Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow & David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007.

#### **Presidency University link**

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-04-2022-0121/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-02-2020-0067/full/html

#### **Online Resources**

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3028	Course Title: Brand Management	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>2.0</li> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>BBA2005 Marketing Consumer Behavior cou</li> <li>General Knowledge of b</li> <li>Awareness about digita</li> <li>Understand the market</li> </ul>	irse prands l branding		and ag a pa	BMK	
Anti-requisites Course Description	Nil COURSE DESCRIPTION: B customers in the present worl provides the fundamental conc digital world which empha opportunities, and challenges By completing this course stud the importance of brand equi manage)	d. This cou cepts of bran asizes the able to cor ents would	ntse is nd ma bran nect be ab	s conce anager nd eq with c ole to u	eptual a nent in uity, n consuma indersta	and the new ers. and
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of th able to: CO 1: Identify the key element (Knowledge) CO 2: Discuss the process of br Comprehension) CO 3: Describe the concepts of brand-related problems CO 4: Explain the concepts of b Comprehension)	s of brand 1 and marke brand focu ( <b>Compreh</b> o	nanaş ting ( s and e <b>nsio</b> :	gemen ( solves <b>n)</b>	t	
Course objective Course Content:	The objective of the course is to concepts of <b>Brand Managem</b> through <b>Participative Learnin</b>	ent and	attair		rs with <mark>oloyabi</mark>	
Significance Of B	Brand Management acts- Brand Management - Br randing To Consumers & Firms erer Brand Identity Prizm Ma	- Selecting	Bran	ts & d d Nan	nes- Bra	tes- and

Module 2	Brand			10
	Marketing			Sessions
	<i>v</i> <b>1</b>	actics, brand rationa		0
0		-direct and indirect	-	
0	0	tion- changes- major	0	
	0	switchers - Brandin	0 0	
0 0	l communications-	role of e-mail & web	site, AI; Leverag	ge Secondary
brands				1
Module 3	Brand			10
( D	planning			Sessions
	Ū.	and Management		
0		rand Portfolio Strate	0,	
		g-Sources Of Brand I		
	-	quity Model - Custo	omer Based Bra	nd Equity -
Brand Leveragi	ing, Brand Loyalty.			
				10
Module 4	Brand			10 Consistent
	performance		· 1 1 1·	Sessions
1 1	,	dashboards - steps f		
Brand Equity -		nd Quantitative Met		
	•	xtensions - definition	ons- types- adva	antages and
disadvantages-	Evaluation - Brand	l success		
Targeted Appl	isation & Tools the	t can be used. Proje	ctivo tochniquo	s and case
		at can be used: Proje		es and case
analysis helps	the understand the	e brand managemen	t in digital era	
analysis helps Project work/A	the understand the ssignment: Mentio	e brand management on the Type of Proje	t in digital era ct/Assignment	proposed
analysis helps Project work/A for this course:	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in	proposed n global
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts	e brand management on the Type of Proje vith respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in hin in branding	proposed n global and
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in hin in branding	proposed n global and
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w	e brand management on the Type of Proje vith respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha vords. Refer E resour	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in in in branding ces for the assig	proposed n global and gnment
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K.	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w . L., & Swaminatha	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). Strategic	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in in in branding ces for the assig brand manageme	proposed n global and gnment
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w . L., & Swaminatha	e brand management on the Type of Proje vith respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha vords. Refer E resour	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in in in branding ces for the assig brand manageme	proposed n global and gnment
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K.	the understand the ssignment: Mentic Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w . L., & Swaminatha	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). Strategic	t in digital era ct/Assignment management in in in branding ces for the assig brand manageme	proposed n global and gnment
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, 1	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A.	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i>	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, 1	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases w rstand the concepts up of 1000-1500 w . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i>	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, 1	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A.	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i>	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, 1	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i>	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i>	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S PU online libra	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In ry link	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> <i>id equity</i> . Harlow: Pe- (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i> ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson.	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, J Brands. S PU online libra • https://	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In ry link www-emerald-com	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). Strategic ad equity. Harlow: Per (2021). Brand Wars: ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson. Combat Strategia	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S PU online libra	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In ry link www-emerald-com v.knimbus.com/ins	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> <i>id equity</i> . Harlow: Pe- (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i> ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson. Combat Strategia	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building,
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Unde prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S PU online libra • <u>https://</u> presiuni 1398/ful	the understand the ssignment: Mentio Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we are up of 1000-1500 we be up of 1000-1500 we are up of 1000-1500 we be up of 1000-1	e brand management on the Type of Proje vith respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> <i>id equity</i> . Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i> ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in management in nin in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson. Combat Strategia	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building, es for Indian
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S PU online libra • https:// presiuni 1398/ful • https://	the understand the ssignment: Mention Assess the cases we rstand the concepts of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. SAGE Publishing In ry link www-emerald-com v.knimbus.com/ins II/html www-emerald-com	e brand management on the Type of Proje with respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha ords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). Strategic 1d equity. Harlow: Per (2021). Brand Wars: ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in anagement in in in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson. Combat Strategie	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building, es for Indian
analysis helps Project work/A for this course: markets. Under prepare a write Textbook 1. Keller, K. measuring References 1. Gupte, I Brands. S PU online libra • https:// presiuni 1398/ful • https://	the understand the ssignment: Mention Assess the cases we rstand the concepts a up of 1000-1500 we . L., & Swaminathan g, and managing bran R., & Limaye, A. BAGE Publishing In ry link www-emerald-com v.knimbus.com/ins ll/html www-emerald-com v.knimbus.com/ins	e brand management on the Type of Proje vith respect to brand s of AI and Blockcha rords. Refer E resour n, V. (2020). <i>Strategic</i> <i>id equity</i> . Harlow: Per (2021). <i>Brand Wars:</i> ndia.	t in digital era ct/Assignment in anagement in in in branding ces for the assig brand manageme arson. Combat Strategie	proposed n global and gnment ent: Building, es for Indian

#### Web Based Resources

W1. <u>https://blog.adobe.com/en/topics/cmo-by-adobe</u>

W2. <u>https://www.adweek.com/</u>

W3. <u>https://www.marketingprofs.com/</u>

W4. https://www.ama.org/

W5. https://interbrand.com/thinking/

W6. <u>https://www.brandforward.com/</u>

W7. https://brandkeys.com/customer-loyalty-engagement-index/

#### Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg04/preview

2. <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg05/preview</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBB3029	Course Title: Analytics	Marketing	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communicati	ion					
requisites	General Knowledg	-	Analvt	ics			
	Basics of Excel	e of Descriptive	i indi j e	100			
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	The course is aimed	l at equipping b	udding	mana	agers to	o mak	e data
Description	driven decisions. I	t gives an und	lerstand	ling (	of how	mar	keting
	decisions are aided	l by analytics. T	The stud	lents	shall co	ompr	ehend
	the various touchp	oints involved a	nd trac	e the	role of	analy	tics in
	customer relations	nip managemen	t			5	
Course Out	Upon successful co			o tha	etudor	nte ch	all bo
Comes	able to:	simpletion of th	le cours	e uie	studer	115 51	an be
Comes	CO 1: Describe t	be basics of m	arkotin	r 202	lytics f	or do	cision
	making (Knowled		arketiitş		lytics i	or ue	CISIOII
	CO 2: Define prod		and un	doret	and ite	imno	rtanco
	(Knowledge)	uct positioning	and un	aersa	110 115	mpo	tance
	CO 3: Discuss the	concept of prici	nσ anals	tics	(Comp	reher	sion)
		arket mix mod	•		. –		-
	Application )		ching i		511(055)	accisi	
Course object	The objective of th	e course is to fa	miliariz	ze the	learne	rs wi	th the
	concepts of Marke						
	through Participati					<b>r-</b> <i>j</i> •	~•
	0	0	-				
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to						
Module 1	Marketing				1	0 Ses	sions
	Analytics						
Marketing ana	lytics-data for man	keting analyti	cs-Explo	orator	ry data	a ana	alysis-
descriptive anal	ysis-predictive analy	tics-prescriptiv	e analyt	ics-C	ustome	er ana	lytics-
benefits-Segmer	ntation analytics-app	lications of clus	ter anal	ysis			-
	Product						
Module 2	Analytics				1	0 Ses	sions
Product analyti	cs- product position	ning-perceptual	mappi	ing-	analyz	ing o	ligital
-	zing non-digital p			-	-	-	-
-	is for product devel	-			-		
diffusion model	-	1			ГГ		-
			<u> </u>			0.0	•
Module 3	Pricing Analytics				1	U Ses	sions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4	Market	mix		10 Sessions
	modeling			10 565510115

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

# References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

#### Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data –driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). *Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques.* Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>*Direct Marketing: An International Journal*</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125</u>

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-</u>2022-0249

#### PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

#### Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

**W**2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. <u>https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to</u> improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wpcontent/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

#### Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3083	Course Title: Green MarketingL-T- P-C3003							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Knowledge of Marketing Management</li> <li>Knowledge of business marketing as a part of Marketing Management</li> </ul>							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	Subject will help the students in understanding the aspects of Green Marketing which is closely related to the aspect of sustainability. Course is conceptual in nature and will provide an insight about relevance of having sustainable practices in the business.							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of Green Marketing CO2: Outline segmentation in Green Marketing CO3: Discuss the policies of Green Marketing CO4: Describe the aspects of environmental consciousness and willingness among the organization to practice Green marketing							

arketing, Difference arketing – Importance n Marketing Adop Marketing. egmentation of Green Marketing reen Marketing - C	re in between Marl ce of Green Marketi otion of Green Ma Green Spinning – G ce Marketing – Gree	t & Evolution of Gree keting & Green Marl ng - Importance of gre arketing- Green Marl green Selling – Green en Washing – Climate	keting, Green een marketing keting Mix – <b>10 Sessions</b> Harvesting –
Freen Marketing Green Marketing - M Garketing, Difference orketing - Importance n Marketing Adop Marketing. Gegmentation of Green Marketing reen Marketing reen Marketing - Corpliance Promotional Channe	re in between Marl ce of Green Marketi otion of Green Ma Green Spinning – G ce Marketing – Gree	keting & Green Marl ng - Importance of gre arketing - Green Marl reen Selling – Green en Washing – Climate	en Marketing, keting, Green een marketing keting Mix – <b>10 Sessions</b> Harvesting –
Carketing, Difference arketing – Importance n Marketing Adop Marketing. egmentation of Green Marketing reen Marketing - Greeting - Compliance Promotional Channe	re in between Marl ce of Green Marketi otion of Green Ma Green Spinning – G ce Marketing – Gree	keting & Green Marl ng - Importance of gre arketing - Green Marl reen Selling – Green en Washing – Climate	keting, Green een marketing keting Mix – <b>10 Sessions</b> Harvesting –
reen Marketing reen Marketing - G rketing - Compliand Promotional Channe	ce Marketing – Gree	en Washing - Climate	 Harvesting –
rketing - Complianc Promotional Channe	ce Marketing – Gree	en Washing - Climate	
			10 Sessions
L's Green Managem Ms – ITCs Paperkraf	nent Policy – IBM's ft – Maruti's Green ric Car – Samsung	Green Marketing Poli Green Solutions – Ind Supply Chain – ONC g's Eco-friendly han	 cy & Process, lusInd Bank's Gs Mokshada
nvironmental onsciousness			10 Sessions
nsciousness - Import n environment to t n - Guidelines for E-Waste - Guideline on: develop busines	tance of environment he society - E-was Collection and Sto s for Environmenta	ntalism - Environmen te exchange - Extend orage of E-Waste - G lly Sound Recycling c	tal movement ded Producer Guidelines for of E-Waste.
	nvironmental onsciousness nsciousness - Intr sciousness - Impor environment to t - Guidelines for -Waste - Guideline	nvironmental onsciousness nsciousness - Introduction to Envir asciousness - Importance of environment a environment to the society - E-was a - Guidelines for Collection and Sto 2-Waste - Guidelines for Environmenta	nvironmental onsciousness nsciousness - Introduction to Environment Consciousnes sciousness - Importance of environmentalism - Environmen environment to the society - E-waste exchange - Extend on - Guidelines for Collection and Storage of E-Waste - Co -Waste - Guidelines for Environmentally Sound Recycling of con: develop business marketing strategies, plan B2B promot

and Thangasamy, IGI Global, 2017. Latest Edition.

- Green Marketing: Challenges and Opportunities for the New Marketing Age, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, NTC Business Books, 1993. Latest Edition.
- The New Rules of Green Marketing, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 2011. Latest Edition

#### References

- Green Marketing Management by Robert Dahlstrom, Cengage Learning India. Latest Edition.
- Green Marketing Concepts, Literatures and Examples. M.Meera. Evincepub Publishing. Latest Edition.

**Presidency University link** 

# https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBIM-09-2020-0435/full/html

**Online Resources** 

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title:	Advertisement	ттр						
BBA3025	and Sales Prom		C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0		C		U	U	5		
Course Pre-		Innacomont							
requisites	Knowledge of Management Knowledge of Marketing Management								
Anti-requisites	Nil	Knowledge of Marketing Management							
_									
Course		The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to							
Description	0	get an overview of advertising, advertising practices and process							
		involved in effective implementation. After the completion of the							
	course students will be able to have an understanding about								
	choice of advertisement depending on the nature of the product. On successful completion of the course the students shall be able								
Course Out		ompletion of the c	ourse the	stu	dents s	shall b	e able		
Comes	to:	1 1							
		he concept of adv							
	-	e objectives of ad		ent					
		ne methods of adv	0	п	1 . 7	1.			
		e practices of adve	0			irket			
Course		the practices of Sa					1. 1		
	,	the course is to fa							
objective		vertisement and							
Course Content:	Employability	through <mark>Participa</mark>	uive Lea		ig tech	inque	<mark>5.</mark>		
Course Content.									
	Introduction					10			
Module 1	to advertising					Sess	ions		
Overview of Adv	ertising Manager	nent: Introductio	n, Meani	ng a	and Fra	amew	ork of		
Advertising; Defi	ning Advertising	; Advertising to P	ersuade	the	Buyer;	Impor	tance		
of Advertising in	Marketing; Role o	of Advertising in N	Aarketing	g M	ix and I	Positic	oning;		
Advertisers and A	Advertising Agen	cies; Choosing an	Advertis	sing	Agenc	Cy			
	Setting					10			
Module 2	advertising						ions		
	objective								
Setting Advertisi	0,		0	-					
		navioral objectiv							
		roach to Setting							
0		of Advertising	,				0		
		munication proc		adv	vertisin	ig exp	osure		
model; The Need		tanding of Object	ives			T			
Module 3	Methods of					10			
	advertising	57' 1' ''		1 •	1.		ions		
-		Visualization pro				-			
		e, models, consid							
_		brand strategies.		-					
		peals. Essentials							
	ot color in adv	vorticing Print /	Avortice	ma	nt Aa	N	India		
frameworks. Use <b>Advertisement</b> .		verusing. I mit F	iuveriise	me	m, Ac	tive r	leula		

	Advertising			10		
Module 4	in Rural Market			10 Sessions		
Fundamental Nat		rket, Understandi	ng the rural mind a	and buying		
			s, Innovative Use o	, 0		
Rural Areas, The S	Size of Rural Mar	rket, Promising Gr	owth			
Module 5	Sales Promotion			10 Sessions		
Strengths and Lin and Advertising; Promotions; Orga	Sales Promotion: Introduction, Meaning and Importance of Sales Promotion; Strengths and Limitations of Sales Promotion; Difference between Sales Promotion and Advertising; Tools and Techniques of Consumer Sales Promotion; Trade Promotions; Organising Sales Promotion Campaigns <b>Targeted Application &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> PPT, Videos and board & Chalk					
Method						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ignment: Mentio	on the Type of Pro	ject/Assignment pr	coposed for		
this course:		ian mla f	1			
Project on adverti		ion plan for a proc	luct			
Project on Rural a Reference	uverusing					
<ul> <li>Philip R 0 McGraw H</li> <li>The Spin</li> </ul>	ill 1999.	ook: Practical To	nternational Marke ols, Methods, Exe	U		
Text book	- ,					
• William F . 1994.	Arens and Court	land L Bovee, Co	ntemporary Advert	ising-Irwin		
	otion Essentials: e Them by 10TDo		Promotion Techni	ques And		
Reference						
<ul> <li>J. C. F. Chan, Z. Jiang and B. C. Y. Tan, "Understanding Online Interruption-Based Advertising: Impacts of Exposure Timing, Advertising Intent, and Brand Image," in <i>IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management</i>, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 365-379, Aug. 2010, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2009.2034255.</li> <li>YT. Huang and FF. Cheng, "The Effect of Online Sales Promotion Strategies on Consumers' Perceived Quality and Purchase Intention: A Moderating Effect of Brand Awareness," 2013 Fifth International Conference on Service Science and Innovation, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, 2013, pp. 91-95, doi: 10.1109/ICSSI.2013.27.</li> </ul>						
PU library link						
			/document/5357450			
E resources:	NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be					

Topics relevant t	o EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through				
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment				
component menti	component mentioned in course handout				
Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply				
prepared by					
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
by the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024				
Approval by the					
Academic					
Council					

Course Code	Course Title	Tratagratad	ITD				<u> </u>
Course Code: BBA3025	Course Title:	Integrated	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	Marketing Comn 1.0		C		U	U	3
Course Pre-		nagomont					
	Knowledge of Ma	0	a a se t				
requisites	Knowledge of Ma	irketing Managen	ient				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is con-	-			+		
Description	0	et an overview of techniques of communication significance of					
	proper choice of		-		_		0
	brand. After the c	ompletion of the c	course stu	ıde	nts wil	l be al	ole to
	have an understar	0	e of adve	rtis	ement	deper	nding
	on the nature of t						
Course Out	On successful con	npletion of the cou	arse the s	stuc	lents sl	hall be	able
Comes	to:						
		be the practice	of Int	tegr	rated	Mark	eting
	Communication						
	CO2 : Classify	the elements	of int	tegr	ated	Mark	eting
	Communication						
	CO3 : Summarize		Public 1	Rela	ations	and I	)irect
	marketing as a pa						
	CO4 : Recognize t						
Course	The objective of the						
objective	concepts of Integ	U U					
	Employability th	rough <mark>Participati</mark>	ve Learr	ing	<mark>g techn</mark>	iques	•
Course							
Content:		l				1	
	Introduction to					10	
Module 1	Integrated					10	•
	Marketing					Sess	10 <b>n</b> s
• Maaning East	Communication	where of IMC Do		- C			
	ures of IMC, Evolution						
	ls for IMC, IMC p						_
-	process, Traditiona		-		-		
0,	ctives and Budgeti	0 0					
	on Objectives, DAG	JWAR, FIODIEIIIS	in settii	ig (	objectiv	ves, se	ung
objectives for the	Elements of					10	
Module 2	IMC – I						ions
Advortising	Features, Role of	f Advortising	in IMC		Advan		and
0	ypes of Advertising					0	
	pe, role of Sales Pr					-	
						-	
8	nd Disadvantages, Types of Sales Promotion, objectives of consumer motion, strategies of consumer promotion and trade promotion, sales						
	nign, evaluation of S				PIOII	011011,	34163
	<b>3 Elements of</b>					10	
Module 3	IMC – II					-	ions
<u> </u>		l				0000	10110

Direct Marketing - Role of direct marketing in IMC, Objectives of Direct Marketing, Components for Direct Marketing, Tools of Direct Marketing – direct mail, catalogues, direct response media, internet, telemarketing, alternative media evaluation of effectiveness of direct marketing • Public Relations and Publicity – Introduction, Role of PR in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of PR, Tools of PR ,Managing PR – Planning, implementation, evaluation and Research, Publicity, Sponsorship – definition, Essentials of good sponsorship, event sponsorship, cause sponsorship • Personal Selling – Features, Role of Personal Selling in IMC, advantages and disadvantages of Personal Selling, Selling process, Importance of Personal Selling

*	<u> </u>		
Module 4	Evaluation &		
	Ethics in		10
	Marketing		Sessions
	Communication		

Evaluating an Integrated Marketing program – Evaluation process of IMC – Message Evaluations, Advertising tracking research – copy testing – emotional reaction test, cognitive Neuro science – online evaluation, Behavioural Evaluation – sales and response rate, POPAI, Toll free numbers, QR codes and facebook likes, response cards, Internet responses, redemption rate Test Markets – competitive responses, scanner data, Purchase simulationtests • Ethics and Marketing communication – stereotyping, targeting vulnerable customers, offensive brand messages – legal issues – Commercial free speech, misleading claims, puffery, fraud, questionable B2B practices • Current Trends in IMC – Internet & IMC, Advertising on internet, PR through Internet Banner, Sales promotion on Internet, direct marketing on internet.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# **Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:**

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product Project on Rural advertising

#### Reference

Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, George Belch, Michael Belch & Keyoor Purani, TATA McGraw Hill **Text book** 

- 1. Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney & Shruti Jain, Oxford University Press
- 2. Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan D'Souza, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Advertising Management, Aakar, Batra and Myers, Prentice
- 4. Advertising & Promotions, S H Kazmi and Satish K Batra, Excel
- 5. Advertising; Principles and Practice, Wells, Moriarty and Burnett, Pearson
  6. Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, Terence A. Shimp Pub., Cengage Learning

Topics relevant t	<b>The EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through</b>
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component menti	oned in course handout
Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

# **BBA FINANCE SPECIALIZATION COURSES**

Course Code: BFI3001	<b>Course Title:</b> 9 and Portfolio M	Securities analysis Ianagement.	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites		ge about Organizat ounting and Finan				ge i	n
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	securities avail	of the course is to able for investme gement of Availabl	nt and inv				-
Course Out Comes	able to: 1. Identify 2. Explain I 3. Understa	1. Identify the Investment Avenues (Comprehension)					
Course objective	concepts of Sec			manag	em	ent	
Course	1120110 0010 8100	<b>.</b>					
Content: Module 1	Introduction to Investment and Investment Avenues				10 Se		ons
Topics: Objective		Factors influencing	g investmei	nt decis	sion	s –9	Steps
in and process of Investment – Investment alternatives and avenues – Real assets and Financial assets - company shares, debentures, Govt bonds, convertible securities, hybrid securities, fixed deposits, Gilt- edged securities, post office schemes, employee and public provident funds, ETFs, Mutual Funds, Real estate and Insurance schemes - Investment attributes - risk, return, security, marketability, liquidity and convenience							
Module 2	Modern Portfolio Theory				10 Se		ons
Topics: Introduction – Return on portfolio - Risk of portfolio - Portfolio theory -           Approaches - Selection of Portfolio and Markowitz Efficient Frontier - Capital							

Asset Pricing model, Single index model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Capital Market Line and Security Market Line. Portfolio Construction – Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision.

M-1-1-2	Introduction		10
Module 3	to security analysis		Sessions

Introduction to security analysis - Fundamental analysis - company, industry and economy analysis - Technical Analysis of stock - points and figures chart, bar chart, Indicators and Oscillators - ROC, RSI, Volume of Trade, Support and Resistance Level, Exponential Moving Average Analysis, MACD, Japanese Candlesticks

Module 4	Portfolio		
	Management		10
	and		Sessions
	Evaluation		

Specification of Investment objectives and constraints – Selection of Asset Mix – Formulation of Portfolio Strategy – Selection of Securities – Portfolio execution – Portfolio revision - Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

6. Assignment : Written assignment on investment impact on Indian economy.

#### Reference

#### **Text book**

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

#### Reference:

R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.

R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.

R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.

R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

#### PU library link

1. <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>

2. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant t	<b>• EMPLOYABILITY :</b> XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through
Problem Solving	<b>methodologies</b> . This is attained through assessment component
mentioned in cou	irse handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3056 Version No. Course Pre- requisites	Course Title:Mergers &AcquisitionsType of Course:Core, Theory.1.0Basic Knowledge about Organizationconcepts of Accounting and FinanceDesign of the second secon				3 n
	Business world.				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of mergers and acquisitions from the perspective of the corporate executive. This course will cover all major elements of the acquisition process including corporate strategy, valuation, due diligence, financing decisions, transaction structures and takeover defence. This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed transaction.				
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be				
Comes	able to:				
	5. Identify the Type of Merger	(Compreh	nensio	n)	
	6. Explain the Merger process (	Compreh	ensior	ı)	
	<ul> <li>7. Compute the value of a Merger &amp; Acquisition transaction (Application)</li> </ul>				

	organiza 9. Summar	ition (Application	Guidelines on M	a business vlergers &
Course objectiv	concepts of N	Aergers and	amiliarize the learn Acquisitions a n Solving Methodo	i <b>nd</b> attain
Course Conten	t:			
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case study on types of mergers	10 Sessions
off and Spin-off of Mergers – 1	, divestitures, LBO,	MBO, MLP, ESO nal change force	ring, M&A, Joint ver P – Types of Merger s contributing tow	s – Theories
Module 2	Merger process	Participative learning	Group discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A	10 Sessions
=	•	0	sing the deal – Due pects – Manageria	•
Module 3	Merger valuation and cross border mergers & acquisitions	Experiential Learning	Preparation of merger valuation report	10 Sessions
Factors affectin	g valuation – Valu	ation Basics - A	sset Based Valuati	on, Income
	n – Market Based V gies and Performan		order Mergers & A	cquisitions:
Module 4	Takeovers and legal aspects of mergers & acquisitions			10 Sessions
•			Iostile takeover ap - SEBI takeover cod	-

of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

- 7. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 8. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

#### Reference

#### **Text book**

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.

R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.

R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.

R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

### PU library link

- 3. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>
- 4. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3009	<b>Course Title:</b> Finar Services	ncial Markets &		L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0				I	1		
Course Pre-	Basic knowle	dge on Indian Fi	inancia	l Syste	m			
requisites	Basic Knowle financial serv	edge about differ rices	ent fin	ancial	Mar	ket	s an	d
Anti- requisites	Nil							
Course Description	To provide the stude to familiarize them		0					s and
Course Out Comes	On successful comp to: CO1: Discuss the Ir (Knowledge) CO2: Identify the di Capital Market (Con CO3: Understand ti merchant banking in CO4: Understandir	idian Financial S fferences betwee nprehension) he Regulatory fra n India (Knowlee	ystem a en Mon amewo dge)	and co ey Ma rk rela	mpo rket ting	and and	nts. 1	able
Course	The objective of the						vith	the
Objective	concepts of <b>Financi</b>							
	Employability thro	ugh <mark>Problem So</mark>	olving l	<mark>Metho</mark>	dolo	ogie	<mark>es.</mark>	
Course Content:								
Module 1	Financial Markets					10	Ses	sions
Topics: Financial Markets- Meaning, nature and types- Money market – functions, organisation and instruments.; Indian money market – An overview Capital Markets – functions, organisation and instruments. Indian debt market; Indian equity market – primary and secondary markets; Functions of stock exchanges in India.								
Module 2	<b>Financial Services</b>							sions
-	view of financial servio lent, underwriting. F a	•			-			-

	Leasing and			100		
Module 3	Factoring			10 Sessions		
Topics: Leasing- meaning- features – types of leasing - Operating Lease vs.						
Finance Lease -Factoring concept and features, classification, financial evaluation of						
factoring, and decision analysis for factoring, factoring scenario in India						
	_					
Module 4	Derivatives			10 Sessions		
Topics: Me	eaning, uses and Ne	eds, Benefits, T	Types of derivat	ives- Future,		
-	n, Swaps and Hedging	g.	51			
Targeted Applic	cation & Tools that ca	p housed PD	T. Videos and ba	ard & Chalk		
Method		an de useu. 11				
	signment: Mention t	he Type of Pro	ect/Assignment	proposed		
for this course:	-		-			
9.						
10. Reference &Tex	vt hook					
	inancial Services", TN	/H. 7th edition (	2. Ravi M. Kishor	e. "Financial		
	Taxmann's, 6th edit					
0	utions & Markets – S					
edition. 4. Anth	ony Saunders & Ma	arcia Millon Co	rnett, " Financia	l Markets &		
Institutions", TN	IH, 5th edition.					
PU library link						
5						
R1: https://link.	springer.com/book/1	0.1007/978-3-03	0-44248-4			
R2						
https://library.c	oapen.org/bitstream/	/20.500.12657/5	1891/1/97810004	42038.pdf		
R3: <u>https://direc</u>	ctory.doabooks.org/h	nandle/20.500.12	2854/46537			
E resources:						
NIDTEL CLARAN	M MOOC					
NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.						
<b>Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through</b>						
<b>Problem Solving</b> methodologies . This is attained through assessment component						
mentioned in co	urse handout.					
Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq					
prepared by						
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies,	, 11 th July, 2024				
by the Board						
of Studies on						

Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	<b>Course Title:</b>	Advanced	L- T-				
BBA3044	Financial Ma		P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0	inagement	I C				
Course Pre-		of Accounting and	Einancia	al Man	agem	ent	
requisites	Concepts	of mecounting and	i i marici		ugem	cin	
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course aims at providing the requisite knowledge related						
Description	to management of working capital, arranging for the required						
	amount of funds from different sources of finance and						
	deciding the optimum capital structure.						
Course Out Comes						ll be	
	CO1: Unders	tand the principles	and adv	anced	conce	epts ⁻	used
	in financial m	anagement				-	
	CO2: Ability	to find out the	oest cou	rse of	action	n an	nong
	several finance	-					
		financial concept	s and p	princip	les ir	n ov	erall
	0	of an enterprise					
		e short-term resou					
	-	e the financial ma	nagemei	nt decis	sions	take	en in
	the Public Sector Undertakings						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners v					with	
1	the concepts of <b>Advanced Financial Management</b> and attain						
				nageme	ent a	nd a	ttain
		of <b>Advanced Finar</b> ty through <mark>Proble</mark>		nageme	ent a	nd a	ttain
Course Content:				nageme	ent a	nd a	ttain
	Employabilit			nageme	ent a hodol	nd a l <mark>ogie</mark>	ttain
Course Content: Module 1	Employabilit Elements of			nageme	ent a hodo	nd a logie	ttain <mark>es.</mark>
Module 1	Employabilit Elements of Finance	through <mark>Proble</mark>	m Solvin	nageme <mark>ig Metl</mark>	ent a hodo 1 S	nd a logie 0 essio	ttain 25.
<b>Module 1</b> Equity/Ordinary Sh	Employabilit Elements of Finance nares: Fundam	through <mark>Probles Probles entals of Equity S</mark>	m Solvin	nageme ng Metl	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro	nd a logie 0 essie	ttain 25. 0ns ures;
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del	Employabilit Elements of Finance mares: Fundam bentures /	through Proble entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio	nageme ng Metl nd Issu	ent a hodo 1 s e Pro erms	nd a logie 0 essio cedi	ttain es. ons ures; oans;
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/	Employabilit Elements of Finance Dares: Fundam Dentures / Notes; and S	through Probles entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec ecuritization; Hy	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio brid Fin	nd Issu on: T ancing	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst	nd a logie 0 essio bcedu Lo rum	ttain 25. 0ns ures; 0ans; ents:
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Ca	Employabilit Elements of Finance nares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti	through Proble entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Gecuritization; Hy ble Debentures/ B	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa	nd Issu on: T ancing	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and	nd a logie 0 essie cedu Lo rum Opt	ttain s. ons ures; bans; ents: ions;
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cap Venture Capital Fin	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture	nd a logie essie Docedi Lo rum Opt	ttain es. ons ures; bans; ents: ions; pital
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture	nd a logie essie Docedi Lo rum Opt	ttain es. ons ures; bans; ents: ions; pital
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cap Venture Capital Fin	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture	nd a logie essie Docedi Lo rum Opt	ttain es. ons ures; bans; ents: ions; pital
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor incing and Hir CAPITAL	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture	nd a logie essie Docedi Lo rum Opt	ttain es. ons ures; bans; ents: ions; pital
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina Purchase Finance.	Employabilit Elements of Finance Dares: Fundam Dentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti Dancing: Theor Incing and Hir	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 2	nd a logie essie Docedu Lo rum Opt e Ca and	ttain es. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti- nancing: Theor ancing and Hir CAPITAL STRUCTUR E	through <b>Probles</b> entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Securitization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework;	hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 2	nd a logie essie ocedu Lo rum Opt e Ca and	ttain es. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina Purchase Finance. Module 2	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor incing and Hin CAPITAL STRUCTUR E THEORIES.	entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Becuritization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework; e-Purchase Financ	m Solvin hares; ar curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc re: Lease	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve Financ	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 1 S	nd a logie essie cedi Lo rum Opt e Ca and 0 essie	ttain s. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire ons
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina Purchase Finance. Module 2 Introduction – Cap	Employabilit Elements of Finance hares: Fundam bentures / Notes; and S pital; Converti hancing: Theor incing and Hir CAPITAL STRUCTUR E THEORIES. bital Structure	entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Becuritization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework; re-Purchase Financ - Capital Struct	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc re: Lease	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve Financ	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 1 S Net	nd a logie essie bcedu Corum Optie Ca and essie	ttain s. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire ons come
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina Purchase Finance. Module 2 Introduction – Cap Approach - Net O	Employabilit Elements of Finance Dares: Fundam Dentures / Notes; and S pital; Convertinancing: Theor Uncing and Hin CAPITAL STRUCTUR E THEORIES. Dital Structure perating Incor	entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Becuritization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework; re-Purchase Financ - Capital Struct	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc re: Lease	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve Financ	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 1 S Net	nd a logie essie bcedu Corum Optie Ca and essie	ttain s. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire ons come
Module 1 Equity/Ordinary Sh Term Loans, Del Debentures/Bonds/ Preference Share Cay Venture Capital Fin Scenario; Lease Fina Purchase Finance. Module 2 Introduction – Cap	Employabilit Elements of Finance Dares: Fundam Dentures / Notes; and S pital; Convertinancing: Theor Uncing and Hin CAPITAL STRUCTUR E THEORIES. Dital Structure perating Incor	entals of Equity S Bonds and Sec Becuritization; Hy ble Debentures/ B etical Framework; re-Purchase Financ - Capital Struct	m Solvin hares; an curitizatio brid Fin onds; Wa and Inc re: Lease	nd Issu on: T ancing arrants lian Ve Financ	ent a hodo 1 S e Pro erms Inst ; and enture cing; 1 S Net	nd a logie essie bcedu Corum Optie Ca and essie	ttain s. ons ures; oans; ents: ions; pital Hire ons come

Introduction – Irre Gordon Model – Pr	5	MM Mod				
	oblems on Divi			vance Theorie	s - Wa	lter 1
Module 3	Business Valuation				10 Sessio	ons
Business Valuation: Valuation; and oth Concept and Types Influencing Option	her Approache s of Options; O	es to Value M ption Payoffs;	/leasurer Call Op	nent; Option ption Boundar	Valuat ies; Fac	tion:
Module 4	Corporate Restructuri ng				10 Sessio	ons
Decisions in PSU Disinvestment in Pa Targeted Applicati Method Project work/Assig for this course: 1. Project Work	ublic Sector Ente on & Tools that ment: Mentio	erprises t can be used:	PPT, Vi	ideos and boar	rd & Ch	nalk
2. Case Based A Reference Text book 2. Khan, M.Y & Delhi, 2020. 3. Pandey, I. M 2020. Reference 1. Vanhorne, Ja New Delhi, 2	& Jain, P.K.: Fin I.: Financial Mar Imes C: Financia	nagement; Vik	as Publi	shing House, I	New D	elhi,
PU library link Paste the link of r (Two links mandat		es from KNIN	1BUS as	per the cour	se cont	tent.

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technologykharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Pro	iect Finance and	L- T-				
BBA3010	Appraisal	jeet i munee und	P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			1			
Course Pre-	Concepts of Accounting and Financial Management						
requisites	1	0		0			
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course aims at providing the requisite knowledge related to						
Description	management of w	orking capital, ar	ranging for	the req	uire	d an	nount
	of funds from c	lifferent sources	of finance	e and	dec	idin	g the
	optimum capital s	structure.					
Course Out	On successful com	npletion of the cou	arse the stu	dents sl	hall	be al	ble to:
Comes	CO1: Understand	the principles a	nd advanc	ed con	cept	s us	ed in
	financial manager						
	CO2: Ability to fi	ind out the best	course of a	ction a	mor	ng se	everal
	financial options		_				
	CO3: Apply fin	-	s and pr	inciples	s ir	1 0	verall
	management of a	-	<b>C</b> 1 ·	c.			
	CO4: Manage sho						
	CO5: Analyze the		igement de	cisions	так	en 1	n the
Course	Public Sector Und The objective of t			ha loar	nore		th tho
objective	concepts of <b>Projec</b>						
objective	Employability th						allain
		ilough <mark>i foblem</mark> a		tilouoi	ugie		
Course							
Content:							
Content:	Introduction to						
	Introduction to project appraisa				10	Ses	sions
Content: Module 1	project appraisa 1	During and	Durington	-1-			
Content: Module 1 EProject appra	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio	, ,	, ,		mar	nage	ment,
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ıblic sector Projec	ts; Identification	of investm	nent op	mar por	nage tuni	ment, ties –
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio iblic sector Project sis review of proj	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas	of investm sibility stuc	nent op ly, Pro	mar por ject	nage tuni idei	ment, ties – ntific
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ablic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pr	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje	of investn sibility stuc ect Analysi	nent op ly, Pro s to	mar por ject cong	nage tuni idei glon	ment, ties – ntific
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio iblic sector Project sis review of proj	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje	of investn sibility stuc ect Analysi	nent op ly, Pro s to	mar por ject cong	nage tuni idei glon	ment, ties – ntific
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ablic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pr	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje	of investn sibility stuc ect Analysi	nent op ly, Pro s to	mar por ject cong	nage tuni idei glon	ment, ties – ntific
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ublic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pr - interface between	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje	of investn sibility stuc ect Analysi	nent op ly, Pro s to	mar ppor ject cong getir	nage tuni ider glon 1g	ment, ties – ntific
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification Module 2	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ablic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pro- interface between Generation and screening of project ideas	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir	of investm sibility stuc ect Analysing and capit	nent op ly, Pro s to tal budg	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b>	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ablic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pr - interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorin	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme	of investm sibility stuc ect Analysing and capit	nent op ly, Pro s to cal budg	mar opor ject cong getir 10	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of projects - corpo	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluatio ablic sector Project sis review of proj mulation, Basic Pr - interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorin prate appraisal -prel	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme liminary screenin	of investme sibility stuce ect Analysing and capit and capit ent - regula of - project 1	nent op ly, Pro s to tal budg	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b> came	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses ewor	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions rk for purces
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of projects - corpo of positive NP	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluation ablic sector Project sis review of project mulation, Basic Pro- interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorin protect ideas ideas – monitorin protect ideas	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme liminary screenin successful entrep	of investme sibility stuc- ect Analysing and capit ent - regula or project no preneur - t	hent op ly, Pro s to cal budg atory fi rating in he port	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b> came ndex ter 1	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses ewor c - sc nod	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions ck for ources el for
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of projects - corpo of positive NP estimation of pr	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluation ablic sector Project sis review of project mulation, Basic Pro- interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas of a project idea of a protect idea of	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme liminary screenin successful entrep dustries. Market a	of investme sibility stuc- ect Analysing and capit ent - regula or project no preneur - the and demand	nent op ly, Pro s to cal budg atory fi rating in he port l analys	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b> rame ndex ter 1	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses ewor c - sc nod itua	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions sions ck for purces el for tional
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of projects - corpo of positive NP estimation of pr analysis and s	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluation ablic sector Project sis review of project mulation, Basic Pro- interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorin prate appraisal -pred V -qualities of a profit potential of incompecification of obj	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme liminary screenin successful entrep dustries. Market a jectives - collecti	of investm sibility stuc- ect Analysing and capit ent - regula of project in preneur - the on of seco	nent op ly, Pro s to tal budg atory fi rating in he port l analys ndary	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b> came ndex ter 1 sis: S info	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses c - sc nod itua rma	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions rk for ources el for tional tion –
Content: Module 1 EProject appra Private and Pu industry analy ation and for diversification - Module 2 Generation of projects - corpo of positive NP estimation of pr analysis and s	project appraisa 1 isal and evaluation ablic sector Project sis review of project mulation, Basic Pro- interface between Generation and screening of project ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas ideas – monitorine protect ideas of a project idea of a protect idea of	ts; Identification ject profiles, feas rinciples of Proje strategic plannir g the environme liminary screenin successful entrep dustries. Market a jectives - collecti	of investm sibility stuc- ect Analysing and capit ent - regula of project in preneur - the on of seco	nent op ly, Pro s to tal budg atory fi rating in he port l analys ndary	mar opor ject cong getir <b>10</b> came ndex ter 1 sis: S info	nage tuni ider glon ng Ses c - sc nod itua rma	ment, ties – ntific nerate sions rk for ources el for tional tion –

manufacturing process and technology - product mixes - plant capacity - location and site -machinery and equipment - structures and civil works - project charts and layouts - work schedule

Module 3	Financial Analysis & Social Cost Benefit Analysis(SCBA	10 Sessions	

Estimation of cost of project and means of financing -estimates of sales and production of production - working capital requirement and its financing - estimates of working r – breakeven points - projected cash flow statement – projected Balance sheet .Projec flows: Basic principles of measurement of cash flows -components of the cash flow st - viewing a project from different points of view - definition of cash flows by fin institutions and planning commission - biases in cash flow estimation. Appraisal cr Net Present Value - benefit cost ratio - internal rate of returns urgency - payback pe accounting rate of returns – investment appraisal in practice. Analysis of Risk. Rationa SCBA – UNIDO approach to SCBA - Little and Mirle approach to SCBA..

Module 4 Recent Developments in Project financing	10 Sessions
---------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

Means of finance - norms and policies of financial institutions - SEBI guidelines -Sample financing plans Structure of financial institutions in India - schemes of assistance - term loans procedures - project appraisal by financial institutions

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

1.Project Work

2.Case Based Assignment

Reference

#### Text book

- 4. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 5. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

2. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

## PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

**E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technologykharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

0 0 1				0				
Course Code:	<b>Course Title:</b> International	L-P-	3	0	3			
BFI3006	Banking and Finance	C						
Marral and Ma	1.0							
Version No.								
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge on banking theory and finance.							
requisites	NT-1	NI:1						
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course	The course provides an insight about the dimensions of							
Description	international banking and finance	international banking and finance. It creates awareness about						
	various concepts relating to ir	various concepts relating to international bank operations						
	international finance and the risk	associated	. This cou	irse ena	ables			
	the students to analyze and ascert	ain the eco	onomic co	onditio	ns of			
	various countries which in turn pr							
	the dynamics of each economy.		run pere	Peerre				
	the dynamics of each economy.							
Course Out	On successful completion of the c	ourse, the	student s	hall be	able			
Comes	to:							
	CO 1. Describe the evolution	n of Inte	ernationa	1 Banl	king.			
	(Knowledge)							
	CO 2. Discuss the interna	tional h	onking	oporat	ions			
		uonai D	anking	operat	10115.			
	(Comprehension)							
	CO 3. Explain the internationa	1 finance	activities	and	debt			
	products. (Comprehension)							
		CT 1.1	1	1	C			
	CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA A	CI and th	ne key reg	gulatio	ns of			
	RBI. (Comprehension)							
	CO 5. Classified the risk involv	ved in Int	ernation	al Banl	king.			
	(Comprehension)				U			
Course	The objective of the course is to fa							
objective	concepts of International Bankin			and a	ttain			
	Employability through Participati	ve learnin	ig technic	ues.				
Course								
Content:								
Module 1	Internation		10 Se	ssions				
	al Banking							
	Internation							
Module 2	al Banking		10	Sessio	ns			
Would 2	Operations		10	000010				
Off-shore financi	al centres – Rationale – Characterist	ics of offel	l Iore finar	ncial cer	ntres			
	pre centres – Benefit and reasons for							
	ajor Offshore Financial Canters – In							
	z Zones (SEZs) – Regulatory concern			5 100111	103 -			
Special Economic	- Lones (or Lo) - Regulatory concern	ю <b>.</b>						

Module 3	Internation al Finance			10 Sessions
Fundamental Priz		ding to MNCs, d	ocumentation and	Monitoring,
	-	0	Capital Markets,	Ũ
			ous Equity and de	•
ECBs, ADRs, ECO	CBs and other	types of Bonds e	tc, Syndication of	loans, Project
and infrastructur	e Finance: Inv	vestments both in	India (FII & FDI) a	and abroad, Joint
ventures abroad	by Indian Cor	porates.		
	Foreign			
N# 1 1 4	exchange			10.0
Module 4	manageme			10 Sessions
	nt			
Foreign Exchange	e Managemer	nt Act (FEMA), Di	fferent types of Ex	change Rates,
RBI and FEDAI: t	their role in re	egulating Foreign	<b>Exchange Busines</b>	s of Banks /
other Authorised	Dealers, Rule	es regarding rate :	structure, cover op	perations, dealing
room activities ar	nd risk manag	gement principles	, including corresp	ondent Bank
arrangements, N	RI customers	and various bank	ing and investmer	nt products
available to them	under FEMA	A, Remittance facil	lities	
Module 5	Risk in			10 Sessions
	internation			
	al banking			
e e			t, Indian stamp Ac	
•			ng EXIM Bank, in f	e
		-	d importers includ	0 . ,
			d in foreign trade f	inance: Country
risk, Currency ris	sk, Exchange 1	risk, legal risk etc,	Role of ECGC.	
Targeted Applica	ation: Cross-b	order transaction	s & Tools that car	be used: MS
office, MS excel				
	ignmont			
	-			
1. Review	an article		ssignment on glo	
1. Review developme	an article antis in interna	ational banking ir	about 1000-1500	words.
<ol> <li>Review developme</li> <li>Experie</li> </ol>	an article ents in interna ential Learnir	ational banking ir ng: Preparation o	about 1000-1500 y of a project repo	words. rt on a selected
developmo 2. Experie business o	an article ents in interna ential Learnir	ational banking ir ng: Preparation o	about 1000-1500	words. rt on a selected

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

#### **References:**

R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.

R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.

R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing. R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

# PU E-Resources Link:

1.https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/1 0569210911008476/full/html

2. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/

3.

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?ac countid=177896

4. <u>https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120</u>

5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

#### **Online Resources:**

1. <u>https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275</u>

2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13-International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf

3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/

4. <u>https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/</u>

5. <u>https://www.worldbank.org/en/about</u>

6.

https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket 202104_study.en .pdf

7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf

8. <u>https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-banking</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :Investment banking forEmployability Skillsthrough Participative learning techniques.This is attainedthrough assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title:	Stratogic						
BBA3077	Financial Mana	0	L- T- P- C	3	0 0	3		
		gement	P-C	5	0 0	5		
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	• Basic concepts of Financial Management (BBA2001)							
requisites	NUL	NIL						
Anti-requisites								
Course Description	This course emphasizes on core financial management concepts and techniques for strategic decision making. It covers basic concepts of finance, risk analysis, Project cash flow, capital budgeting decisions. The course enables the students to identify and evaluate risk associated with finance, analyze the project cash flow and assess potential investment decisions & strategies.							
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Define Strategic Financial Management. <b>(Knowledge)</b>							
	CO 2. Apply the Risk and return analysis to a business project. <b>(Application)</b>							
	CO 3. Compute	the Terminal c	ash flow	. (Appl	ication)			
	CO 4. Employ uncertain and r	-	0	0	isions u	nder		
Course objective		f Strategic Fin yability		/Ianage	ment	with and ving		
	Methodologies	•						
<b>Course Content:</b>								
Module 1	Introduction to strategic financial management			1	0 Sessio	ons		
Meaning of Strategic	Financial Mana	agement- Reas	ons for	managi	ing bus	iness		
financially – Financial	goals and strat	egy – Value cl	hain ana	lysis –	Cost Be	enefit		
J	U		unin unu	5				
analysis – Strategic Bu	0	0.		-	Cycle co			
1	siness units – Str	0.		-	Cycle co			
analysis – Strategic Bu	siness units – Str	0.		– Life (	Cycle co	sting		
analysis – Strategic Bu – Activity Based costir	siness units – Str g Risk analysis and classification	ategic Planning	; process	- Life (	0 Sessio	sting ons		
analysis – Strategic Bu – Activity Based costin Module 2	siness units – Str g <b>Risk analysis</b> and classification ial Risk – Market	ategic Planning	; process it Risk, F	- Life ( 1 foreign	0 Sessio	sting ons		
analysis – Strategic Bu – Activity Based costin Module 2 Types of Risk – Finance	siness units – Str g <b>Risk analysis</b> and classification ial Risk – Market c, Counterparty r	ategic Planning Risk and Cred	g process it Risk, F risk – Oj	- Life ( 1 oreign peration	0 <b>Sessio</b> Exchang nal risk,	sting ons ge		

Module 3	Project cash			10
Estimation of Dr	flow	nitial cach fl		Sessions
	mation of cash flow			st, Terminal cash flow
Module 4		w) – Keleval		<b>10</b>
Module 4	Capital budgeting			Sessions
	decisions			365510115
Capital Budgetin		tal Budgetin	o Decisions 1	inder uncertainty and
• 0	•	0	0	e certainty equivalent
		2	-	vity analysis, Capital
				ions, MIRR, Effect of
ē ,	al budgeting decis	-	centent decis	ions, winter, Effect of
Module 5	Valuation	of		
Module 5	Business	01		
Value of Shares a		t based valu	ation Valuati	on relative to industry a
	, Valuation based			5
Presentation	ation & Tools that	can be used	. Wherosoft r	owerroint
	ignment Mentio	n the Type o	f Project /Ass	signment proposed
for this course:	igninent. mentio	in the Type o	110ject/110	iginiene proposed
	se study analysis (	on a select or	ganization or	the concept 'strategic
business units'.			0	
	Written assignm	ent on car	oital budget	ing decisions under
uncertainty & risl	•	ent on cup	itui buuget	ing accisions under
Delivery procedu	are (pedagogy):			
Lecture: All Mo	odules			
Participative le	earning:			
a. Group Discu	ussion: Module 1: S	Strategic bus	iness units	
-		0		
	v: Module 5: C		eting decisi	ons under
uncertainty and	y: Module 5: Ca d risky situations	upitur buug	eting decision	ons under
2	<b>y:</b> Module 5: Ca l risky situations	upini sung	eting decision	ons under
Text Book:	l risky situations		U	
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina	incial Manag	ement – Theo	
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P	l risky situations	incial Manag	ement – Theo	
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina	incial Manag	ement – Theo	
<b>Text Book:</b> <b>T1.</b> Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub	incial Manag	ement – Theo	
<b>Text Book:</b> <b>T1.</b> Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De <b>Reference:</b> E-Reading / Esse	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub ential Reading:	Incial Manag	ement – Theo . Limited.	
<b>Text Book:</b> <b>T1.</b> Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De <b>Reference:</b> E-Reading / Esse	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub ential Reading: rish. (2000). Strateg	Incial Manag	ement – Theo . Limited.	ory, Concepts and
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De Reference: E-Reading / Esse R1. Jakothiya, Gin publishing house	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub ential Reading: rish. (2000). Strateg	uncial Manag dications Pvt	ement – Theo . Limited. nanagement.	ory, Concepts and New Delhi: Vishal
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De Reference: E-Reading / Esse R1. Jakothiya, Gin publishing house R2. Pandey.I.M. (	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub ential Reading: rish. (2000). Strateg	uncial Manag dications Pvt	ement – Theo . Limited. nanagement.	ory, Concepts and New Delhi: Vishal
Text Book: T1. Rustagi. R. P Problem, New De Reference: E-Reading / Esse R1. Jakothiya, Gin publishing house	d risky situations (2010), 4 th ed., Fina elhi: Taxmann Pub ential Reading: rish. (2000). Strateg (2015) Financial Ma	uncial Manag dications Pvt	ement – Theo . Limited. nanagement.	ory, Concepts and New Delhi: Vishal

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S1 479-361X(2013)0000012004/full/html

Web based resources:

W1.Basic concepts of strategic financial management: https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Financial%20and%20Strategic%20M anagement.pdf

W2. Risk analysis in capital investment:

https://hbr.org/1979/09/risk-analysis-in-capital-investment

## W3. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.investopedia.com/articles/financial-theory/11/corporate-projectvaluation-methods.asp

W4: Introduction to capital budgeting:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sff3DxOHjJs

NTPEL Videos:

1. Financial management for managers:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Risk and return analysis:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350310768454/ful l/html

2. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/PRR-10-2020-0035/full/html

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024

Date of Approval by	cademic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	<b>Course Title:</b> Business Valuation	L-T-P-						
BBA3003		C	3	0	3			
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Studying business valuation typica				onal			
requisites	understanding of various discipline		l to fi	nance,				
	accounting, economics, and busines	55.						
Anti-	Capital Budgeting Techniques							
requisites Course	This course is intended to familia	rize the s	stude	ents with	business			
Description	valuation concepts. A business valu	ation pro	ovide	es the ma	nagement			
	of business with numerous facts and	-			0			
	worth or value of the company in terms of market competition, asset							
	values and income values. The key benefits of business valuation							
	are: Better Knowledge of Company Assets; Understanding of							
	Company Resale Value; Assistance during Merger & Acquisitions;							
	Obtain a True Company Value and Access to More Investors. With							
	the surge in business activities, valuations have occupied the centre							
	stage. Whether it is a start-up or a big corporate house, valuations							
	is pervasive. Right from the setting up of the business entity, during							
	its merger and acquisitions, for obtaining long-term finance from							
	banks / financial institutions, winding-up and for various other							
	business purposes, valuation is an integral component. The subject							
	provides the students with knowledge of numerous facts and							
	figures pertaining to the actual wo	orth or va	alue	of the co	mpany in			
	terms of market competition, asset	values a	nd ir	ncome va	alues. The			
	key benefits of business valuati	on are:	Bette	er Knov	vledge of			
	Company Assets; understanding	of Con	mpar	ny Resa	le Value;			
	Assistance during Merger & Acqui	sitions; o	btair	n a True	Company			
	Value and Access to More Investor	s.						

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to			
	<ol> <li>Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions</li> <li>Describe M&amp;A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies.</li> <li>Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers.</li> <li>Examine the results and understanding the implications of various valuation approaches on the overall assessment.</li> </ol>			
Course Objective:	This course is designed to develop a reservoir of knowledge on valuation which can assist the student in undertaking valuation assignments under Companies Act, 2013 including for mergers and Acquisitions based on valuation model understanding.			
Course Content:				
Module 1	Overview of Business Valuation			10 Sessions
Genesis of Valu		or Valuation; Hind	drances/ Bottleneck	s in Valuation;
			Valuation (Cost, Pri	
Module 2	Purpose of Valuation			10 Sessions
M&A, Sale of I	Business, Fund	Raising, Volunta	ry Assessment; Tax	ation; Finance;
Accounting; In		ctive; Statutory Di	mension.	
Module 3	Business Valuation Methods			10 Sessions
Business Valuation Methods: Discounted Cash Flow Analysis (DCF); Comparable transactions method; Comparable Market Multiples method; Market Valuation; Economic Value-Added Approach; Free Cash Flow to Equity; Dividend Discount Model; Net				
Asset Valuatio			of Option Pricing V	Valuations.
Module 4	Factors for the computatio n of Business Worth	Case Study : Corporate Valuation and Indian Politics - Privatisation of <b>BALCO</b>		10 Sessions

Planning and Data Collection; Data Analysis and Valuation including review and analysis of Financial Statements; Industry Analysis; Selecting the Business Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

**Text Book: T1:** Pitabas Mohanty : Business Valuation ; Text and Cases : Taxmann Delhi.

References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India.

#### http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar : Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)..

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL_VALUATION_BOOK_27.06.2 019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr.Manu Sharma,

published by Dreamtech press

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; **this** is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Academic			
Council			

Courses Co. 1					
Course Code: BBA3007	Course Title:FINANCIAL303MODELLINGL-T-303				
DDAS007	Type of Course: Discipline P- C				
	Elective				
Version No.	2.0				
Course Pre-	Basic Communication				
requisites	Basic knowledge in MS-Excel				
	Familiarity with graphs and charts				
	<ul> <li>General Knowledge in business projects and stock market.</li> </ul>				
Anti-	Nil				
requisites					
Course	<b>COURSE DESCRIPTION:</b> This course is intended to provide a				
Description	nuanced understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories				
	shaping financial models, this course offers profound insights into				
	corporate decision-making, project selections by business firms,				
	and the investment choices made by individuals.				
Course Out	<ul> <li>CO1: Describe financial modelling concepts, characteristics, and goals for creating effective models. (Understand)</li> <li>CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial wellbeing. (Apply)</li> </ul>				
Comes					
	CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse)				
	CO4: Apply Excel for modelling, using formatting, formulas, and advanced techniques to make practical financial models from theory. (Apply)				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
objective	concepts of Financial Modelling and attain				
	Employability through Problem Solving techniques.				

Course				
Content:	_	Γ	T	[
	Introduction			10
Module 1	to Financial			Session
	Modelling:			
		•	ing & Definition, Char	
,			odelling, Reasons for	
Modelling, Ap	plications of Fina	ancial Modelling, V	Who Builds Financial N	Modelling
how to build H	inancial Modelli	ng, Uses of Financ	cial Models, Financial	Modelling
and Strategic A	analysts, Skills red	quired to do Finan	cial Modelling to Busir	ness.
	Financial			
Module 2	Statement			10
Wibuule 2	Analysis			Session
Accounting C	2	on to Financial	Statement Analysis,	Financia
0			ement, Balance Sheet, (	
- 0		0	tories, Long Lived As	
	5	-	e	sets, mon
		tement Applicatio	11.	10
Module 3	Modelling			10 Carsier
Datio analusia	Techniques	n airst Arralizzia Dar	ha maan an almaia. Duan	Session
			er to peer analysis, Prep	
-	-	-	n-Discounted Cash Flo	w Metho
(DCF), Valuatio		uation (Football Fi	lu Chart),	
Madula (	Excel For			10
Module 4	Financial			Session
Earne alline af	Analysis			N. 1.1:
0			a Function, Advanced	•
-	-	0	r and Sort, Charts and	-
	and Scenario bui	liding, Lookups: V	LOOKUP Match & of	iset, pivo
tables.				
Levinov	1 . 7 1 1			1
Textbook	a Modeling Using	g Excel and VBA (V	Wiley Finance) by Chai	ndan
1. Financia				
1. Financia	a (Author)			
1. Financia				
1. Financia				
1. Financia Sengupt Reference	a (Author)	Advanced Mede	alling using Eyeol and I	VBA John
<ol> <li>Financia Sengupt</li> <li>Reference</li> <li>Mary Jackson</li> </ol>	n, Mike Staunton	., Advanced Mode	elling using Excel and Y	VBA, Joh
<ol> <li>Financia Sengupt</li> <li>Reference</li> <li>Mary Jackson</li> </ol>	a (Author)	., Advanced Mode	elling using Excel and Y	VBA, Joh
<ol> <li>Financia Sengupt</li> <li>Reference</li> <li>Mary Jackson</li> </ol>	n, Mike Staunton	., Advanced Mode	elling using Excel and Y	VBA, Johr

2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.

3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.

4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.

5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.

6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

## **PU E-Resources:**

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-inthe-21st-century/capital-asset-pricingmodel/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

2. <u>https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html</u>

2.

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html

3. <u>https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404</u>

4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-

f13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=12132 8066&db=iih

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambrid ge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-

analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-ofcapital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials :

- 3. <u>https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf</u>
- 4. <u>http://www.untag-</u> <u>smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20</u> <u>modelling%20in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471</u> <u>499226.pdf</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3005 Version No.	Course Title: Management Control system Type of Course: Core, Theory Only Course 1.0	L-T- P- C	3	0	3	
Course Pre- requisites	<ul><li>Basic Communication</li><li>General Knowledge of accounting.</li><li>Knowledge about the Business World.</li></ul>					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Every organization is meant to achieve pre-set goals and objectives. Well-thought-out strategies are being implemented for this purpose. Execution of these strategies assumes as much importance as formulation itself. Management control systems are designed to implement these strategies successfully. The process of implementation of the strategies and the dilemma faced by managers are the main focus of this course. It envisages strategic planning, budgeting, resource allocation, performance measurement, evaluation, and reward/ responsibility center allocation. Thus, the main objective of this course is to equip the students with the skills for effective implementation of strategies and resolving attendant problems.					
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:					
	<ul> <li>CO1: Describe the concepts of Management Control (Knowledge)</li> <li>CO2: Discuss the practices of Strategic Planning and Management Control (Comprehension)</li> <li>CO3: Explain the Management Control process (Comprehension)</li> <li>CO4: Illustrate the variations in Management control (Application)</li> </ul>					
Course objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's <b>EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS</b> by using <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</b> Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Fundamentals of Management Control			10 Ses	sions	

Topics: Nature of Management Control Systems – Basic concepts – Boundaries of Management Control – Impact of the Internet on Management Control – Management control environment- Goal congruence – Informal factors that influence goal congruence – Formal control systems- types of organizations – Functions of the controller – Performance measurement – Difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems – interactive control.

M- 1-1-0	Strategic Planning and		10
Module 2	Management		Sessions
	Control		

Topics: Responsibility centers – Revenue centers – Expenses centers-Administrative and support centers – Research and Development centers – Marketing centers- Profit centers- General considerations- - Business units as profit centers – Other profit centers- Measuring profitability – Transfer pricing – Objectives of transfer prices – Transfer pricing methods Pricing corporate services – Administration of transfer prices

Module 3	Management			10
	control process:			Sessions
Topics: St	tratogic planning Nat	uro of stratogic planni	ing Analyzing	proposed

Topics: Strategic planning – Nature of strategic planning – Analyzing proposed new programs Analyzing ongoing programs – strategic planning process – Understanding strategies – Concept of strategies – Corporate level strategies – Business unit strategies. Budget preparation – Nature of a budget- Other budgets – Budget preparation process – Behavioral aspects- Quantitative techniques-Calculating variances – Variations in practice- Limitations on variance analysis

Module 4	Variations in Management control			10 Sessions	
----------	----------------------------------------	--	--	----------------	--

Topics: Controls for differentiated strategies – Top management style- Service organizations – Service organizations in general, professional service organizations, Financial service organizations, Health care organizations, Non-profit organizations, Multinational organizations – Cultural differences

Targeted Application: PPT, Videos

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems

Assignment 2: Group discussion on Cultural differences in Multinational organizations

Delivery procedure (	(pedagogy):
----------------------	-------------

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Impact of the Internet on Management Control

**Participative learning:** Module 4: Group discussion on Variations in Management control

## Reference

#### Textbook

Robert N Anthony and Vijay Govindarajan, Management Control Systems, The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 12th edition, 201

#### Reference

- 1. Maciariello, J A and Kirby C J. Management Control System. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma Subhash, Management Control System, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi
- Hummel, K., Pfaff, D. and Bisig, B. (2019), "Can the integration of a taxcompliant transfer pricing system into the management control system be successful? Yes, it can!", *Journal of Accounting & Organizational Change*, Vol. 15 No. 2, pp. 198-230. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/JAOC-09-2017-0077</u>

Topics relevant to the development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to analyze the capital structure of a business organization and provide insights.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3068	Course Title: Foreign Direct Investment Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre- requisites	Knowled	lge of Managemer	nt			
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	gain detailed in	sights about foreig	e and will help the gn direct investmer stments in internati	it, recent		
Course Out Comes	On successful co able to:	ompletion of the c	course the students	shall be		
	CO1: Describe t	he concepts of For	reign Direct Investr	nent		
	CO2: Explain th	e regulatory fram	ework of FDI			
	CO3: Summari country	ze the impact of F	DI policies on Hom	e and Host		
	CO4: Apply the	e FDI strategies fo	r business developi	nent		
Course objective	concepts of For	eign Direct Inves	amiliarize the learne <b>tment and</b> attain ive Learning techni			
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Foreign Direct Investment			11 Sessions		
Topics: Overview of Foreign Direct Investment- Definition and Types of FDI (Greenfield Investment, Brownfield Investment, Mergers & Acquisitions), Historical Context and Evolution of FDI, Importance of FDI in the Global Economy. Theories and Models of FDI, The Eclectic Paradigm (OLI Model), Internalization Theory, Product Life Cycle Theory, Market Imperfections Theory. Drivers and Determinants of FDI- Economic Factors (Market Size, Economic Stability, Growth Potential), Political and Legal Environment, Infrastructure and Technological Factor, Labor Market Conditions. Global Patterns and Trends in FDI- Regional Distribution of FDI, Sectoral Distribution of FDI, Emerging Markets and FDI, Recent Trends and Future Prospects						
Module 2	The Regulatory and			10 Sessions		

Institutional

Framework of FDI					
Topics: National Policies and Re	egulations- FDI Po	olicies and Incentive	es, Entry		
and Operational Requirements, Restrictions and Performance Requirements,					
International Investment Agreeme	ents, Bilateral Inve	stment Treaties (BI	Гs),		

Multilateral Investment Agreements, Role of the World Trade Organization (WTO) in FDI. Role of International Organizations in FDI- United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Bank and International Finance Corporation (IFC). Investment Promotion Agencies and Their Functions- Role and Importance of Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs), Strategies for Attracting FDI, Success Stories and Best Practices

Module 3	Impact of FDI on Host and Home Countries		10 Sessions

Topics: Economic Impact of FDI- Impact on Economic Growth and Development, Job Creation and Employment Effects, Technology Transfer and Innovation. Social and Environmental Impact of FDI- Social Benefits and Challenges, Environmental Considerations and Sustainability, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in FDI. Political and Cultural Impact of FDI- Influence on Political Stability and Governance, Cultural Exchange and Adaptation, Managing Cross-Cultural Challenges. FDI and Development- FDI in Developing and Transition Economies, Role of FDI in Poverty Reduction, FDI and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

	Strategies		
M. 1.1.4	and		10
Module 4	Management		Sessions
	of FDI		

Topics: Strategic Considerations for Multinational Enterprises (MNEs)- Entry Strategies (Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliances), Location Strategy and Site Selection, Risk Management in FDI. Managing Foreign Subsidiaries- Organizational Structure and Control Human Resource Management in MNEs, Cross-Cultural Management and Communication. Performance Measurement and Evaluation of FDI- Financial Performance Metrics, Operational and Strategic Performance, Impact Assessment and Reporting. Future Trends and Challenges in FDI- Digital Transformation and FDI, Geopolitical Risks and FDI, Sustainable and Responsible Investment Trends

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

#### Reference

#### Text book

1. Foreign Direct Investment, <u>National Bureau of Economic Research Project</u> <u>Report</u>, <u>Kenneth A. Froot</u>, University of Chicago Press, 2008

Reference

1. **Foreign Direct Investment:** The Indian Experience, <u>Leena Ajit Kaushal</u>, Business Expert Press, 29 Apr 2019 - <u>Business & Economics</u> - 232 pages

PU library link

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJDI-02-2024-0039/full/html

**E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg28/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Monica Satish
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

## E COMMERCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBE3007	<b>Course Title:</b> Business Process Engineering	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1		1	•
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management					
requisites	Basic understanding about the con of management	cept of r	eeng	ineeri	ng as	a part
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course Description Course Out Comes	The course is descriptive in nature gain a detailed understandin Reengineering task and practices in Students will be benefited by under and procedure involved in exec organization. On successful completion of the co to: CO1: Describe the concept of Busin CO2: Explain the process involved	g abou nplemen rstanding cution of ourse the less Proce	t E ted in g abo f BP stud	Busine n an o out the R pro lents s	ss p rganiz impo ocess shall b	process zation. ortance in an pe able
	CO3: Discuss the stages involved in designing and building a new process CO4 : Explain the practice of change management CO5: Relate the practices of BPR with continuous improvement					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to fa concepts of <b>Business Process</b> Employability through Participati	Reengine	eerin	ıg	and	attain
Course Content:						

Module 1	Introduction to			10	
	BPR			sessions	
of BPR Concept technology as	ts and techniques.	Changing busines nization: Nature,	ical background Fui ss processes: the im- significance and r	portance of	
Module 2	Process Design			10	
Process rodacia	n: Major issues in	process redesign	: Business vision a	sessions	
objectives, Prod	cesses to be redes hnology (IT) and id	signed, measuring	g existing processe	1	
Module 3	Designing and Building a New process			10 sessions	
between BPR pl	building a prototyp hases. BPRE & TQN	I, benchmarking, I	L cess: BPR phases, R ISO standards. Impl Business models, ba	ementation	
Module 4	Change Management			10 sessions	
management.	BPR and		management, and I	<b>10</b>	
Module 5	Continuous improvement			sessions	
BPR and continuous improvement: Co-ordination and complementary efforts, IT capabilities and their organizational impacts, Implementation of BPR, Stages of implementation and critical aspects, Case studies on BPR. The concept of the learning organization and its influence on systems development: restructuring the organization. The importance of communication and the resistance to change: building the culture for successful strategy implementation; the influence IT will have on the internal appearance of organizations in the future. <b>Targeted Application &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> PPT, Videos and board & Chalk					
this course:	ion on BPR process		<b>ject/Assignment p</b> example	roposed for	
Reference Text book	19515				

Warner Winslow, Strategic Business Process Transformation through BPR, , Tata McGraw Hill, 1996

Marjanovic, O. (2000), "Supporting the "soft" side of business process reengineering", <u>Business Process Management Journal</u>, Vol. 6 No. 1, pp. 43-55. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/14637150010313339</u>

<u>Wong, B.K.</u> and <u>Li, W.X.</u> (1998), "Case study: business process reengineering in an international company", <u>Logistics Information Management</u>, Vol. 11 No. 5, pp. 317-323. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/09576059810234245</u>

#### PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/14637150010313339/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09576059810234245/full/h tml

**E resources:** 

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LtSiTpb7mS0

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3005	Course Title: Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain ManagementL- T-P- C3003							
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>1.0</li> <li>Introduction to E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management - MGT 131 and also Supply Chain Modelling and Design - BSC 104.</li> <li>Basic Knowledge in Logistics and Sourcing concepts</li> <li>Familiarity with graphs and charts</li> </ul>							
Anti- requisites Course Description	<b>Nil</b> This course intends to provide the comprehensive coverage on emerging technologies in logistics and supply chain management. After the completion of this course the student gets thorough insights into Logistics 4.0 and internet of things. They also get knowledge about various e-procurement and e-logistics procedures followed by various companies. This course also throws light onto some of the present disruptive technologies like block chain and finally real life cases are also discussed to make really interesting and useful to the							
Course Out Comes	<ul> <li>students</li> <li>On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:</li> <li>CO 1: Outline the brief introduction on logistics 4.0 and also the importance of internet of things.</li> <li>CO 2: Discuss in detail about the process of E-Procurement and E-Logistics by adopting of advanced process in the logistics process.</li> <li>CO 3: Explain the adaptation of new container technology and digital supply chain.</li> <li>CO 4: Illustrate the concept of creating resilient supply chains, its risks and also to study the latest updates from resilient supply chains.</li> <li>CO 5: Interpret the process of integrating block chain technology with supply chain operations.</li> </ul>							
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Emerging technologies in logistics and Supply Chain Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							

Course				
Content:				
	Tates J			
	Introduc tion to			
Module 1	Logistics			10 sessions
	4.0			
-	concept of	0	- Nature, Characteristics, Com	<b>•</b>
		•	industry- Logistics 4.0 and	•
			et of things, CPS-Internet of S	
			analysis for e-commerce, Mar	
Models of IO			nt and Factors Driving E-Busir	less. Different
	1. Logistics	4.0 and Liner		
<u></u>	Ε			
	Procure			
Module 2	ment			10 sessions
module 2	and E			10 505510115
	Logistics			
Topics IPA	RPA-proce	ss automation	n in purchasing and supply ma	nagement-
-	-		d technological challenges, E- I	•
	-	-	SN), Tracking systems, Satellite	0
0			phic information systems (GIS)	0
and scanning	, Digital Sig	nature Techn	ology, Wireless Technology - F	Radio
			n (RFID), -Digital Technology ii	•
			nart Forklifts, Pallet Movers, C	
			stribution system-infobroker-in	ntegration
portal-sensor	Unlocki	uction inform	ation platform	
	ng			
Module 3	digital			10 sessions
	innovati			
	on			
-	-		gence of new Containers in Col	d Chain - Con
of new Conta	-			
		l chain – grov	vth potential for controlled atm	osphere conta
Digital Suppl			o guarday abaira - Casa Churt	Cool Chain I
– The banana	-	iniology in th	e supply chain – Case Study on	Coor Chain L
<u> </u>	Creating			
Module 4	Resilient			10 sessions
mouule 4	Supply			10 565510115
	Chains			
Topics: Co	ncept of Re	silient Supply	y Chain, Principles of Designi	ng a Resilient
$C_{1} = 1 - C_{1}$	D1! 1 T	laster - C	Resilient Supply Chain, Relatio	

			pensation and Business Cont	inuity. Latest
updates in Re		oly Chain.		
	Innovati			
	ve			
Module 5	Supply			
	Chain			10 sessions
	Technol			
	ogy			
	Tools			
			-Time Deployment – Warehous	
Predictive Str	rategies – In	ventory, Sup	ply, Demand Management, Tig	htening KPI -
Reverse Mar	nagement.	Autonomou	s Mobile Robots – Truck Co	ollaboration -
Distributed I	nventory -	Driverless Vo	ehicle and Drone Delivery -	3D Printing -
Machine Lear	rning Predic	tive tools – Fi	sh bowl inventory – Real-time d	lata simulator.
	U		,	
Targeted App	plication &	Tools that ca	n be used: Nil	
Project work	/Assignmer	t: Mention tl	he Type of Project/Assignmen	t proposed
for this cours	se			
Case study an	nalysis as p	er the require	ement of modules prescribed a	above.
		<ul><li>Cat</li></ul>	erpillar Material Handling Stra	tegy
		🛠 GE	operational supply chain strate	egy.
Text Book				
1	Anthony. M	. Pagano, Ma	tthew Liotine - Technology in S	Supply Chain
	-	0	cs – Current Practices and Futu	
	- Elsevier-20	•		
			k Gorcun - Logistics 4.0 and Fu	ituro of
			0	iture or
		ns – Springer		A 1+ T + .+
			onul Kochan and Sadia Samar .	Ali – Logistics
4	4.0 – CRC Pi	ess – 2021.		
Reference				
	Hosang Jun	y F Frank Ch	nen, Bongju Jeong – Trends in S	upply Chain
	0.	<i>,</i>	– Springer – 2007.	apply chain
	0	0		A1: T :- ! :
			onul Kochan and Sadia Samar	Ali – Logistics
	4.0 – CRC F			
			nen, Bongju Jeong – Trends in S	upply Chain
1	Design and	Management	-Springer 2016.	
Web Sources				
1. https:/	//www.hov	v fm/library/	6-emerging-logistics-and-supp	lv-chain-
_		<u>vy/</u>	o emerging-iogistics-and-supp	<u>-1y-C110111-</u>
trends	<u>-in-2021/</u>			
2. https:/	//www.alle	rin.com/blog	y/5-emerging-technologies-sha	ping-the-
-	-of-logistics		<i>µ</i> <u> </u>	
intuit	51 105101105			

3. <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/299444871_Emerging_Trends_of_Supply_Chain_Management_Where_Are_We_Going</u>

**Video Lecture Sessions:** 

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7rI4KD2VbPs</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7DZR5UaAM0E</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwjzxHI92Eg</u>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chaitra VH
Recommen	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: C	lobal Supply	L-T-P-					
BBE3006	Chain Manager		C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0		C		U	V	5	
Course Pre-		Janagement						
requisites	Knowledge of Management Knowledge of Supply Chain Management							
Anti-requisites	Nil	upply Chain Main	agement					
	-							
Course		provide the analy					0	
Description		challenges of oper					s. It	
	-	primary activities	0	_				
		l inventory manag					ng	
		ument manageme						
Course Out		ompletion of the c	ourse the	e sti	idents	shall b	e	
Comes	able to:		. 1 1		1 • •	r		
		he concept of Glo		-		0		
	-	e tasks involved i	-				ing	
	Management	he practices of pro	auction	anu	mvem	.01 y		
	0	practices for effecti	ve mana	aon	pent of	delive	rv of	
	goods and servi		ve mana	gen		uciive	19.01	
Course	0	the course is to fa	miliarize	∍ th	e learn	ers wi	th the	
objective	,	obal Supply Cha						
		through Participa						
<b>Course Content:</b>		0 1			0	<b>L</b>		
			1			T		
	Introduction							
Module 1	to Global					10		
	Supply Chain					sessi	ons	
Introduction to C	Management	in Managamant (	Supply C	hai	Mana		at	
		in Management, S zing Customer Va					u	
		bal Supply Chain		~				
		Development, Imp					av	
Losennais, Supply	Managing						бу∙	
Module 2	Procurement					10		
module 2	and Sourcing					sessi	ons	
Global Sourcing		proving the Sourc	ring Proc	ess	Formi	ng		
0	. 0	urcing Company A	0			0	th	
-		ational Law, Wor			0	0		
		onal trade transac	0					
	Production					10		
						10		
Module 3	and Inventory					10 sessi	0116	

Planning Production Activities, Managing Manufacturing Performance, Meeting Standards and Regulations, Release Procedures. Inventory Management - The Basics of Inventory Management, Maintaining Optimum Inventory Level, Planning Inventory Storage Locations, Centralized and Decentralized Warehousing.

		Managing		
Module 4	Modulo 4	Delivery of		10
	Module 4	Goods and		sessions
		Services		

Processing Orders, Planning Transportation, Limiting Export Responsibilities, Using Foreign Cargo Facilities, Clearing Foreign Customs, Working with Transportation Intermediaries, Receiving Payment After Delivery, Delivery of Services.

Freight Forwarders, Transport Specialists, Trading Houses, Third-Party Logistics Companies, Customs Brokers, Financial Institutions, Cargo Insurance Underwriters.

The Reverse Supply Chain (Reverse logistics), Managing the Returns Process, Outsourcing the Returns Process, The circular economy

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

Case study analysis

Course project on handling reverse supply chain management

Reference

Text book

Hult, Tomas; Closs, David; and Frayer, David, Global Supply Chain Management, McGraw-Hill Education, latest edition

Reference

Global Value Chain Management, FITT, latest edition (Free eBook download for students registered with FITT)

Mathiyazhagan, K., Rajak, S., Sampurna Panigrahi, S., Agarwal, V. and Manani, D. (2021), "Reverse supply chain management in manufacturing industry: a systematic review", International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management, Vol. 70 No. 4, pp. 859-892. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-

0293

Kembro, J. and Norrman, A. (2022), "The transformation from manual to smart warehousing: an exploratory study with Swedish retailers", <u>The International</u> Journal of Logistics Management, Vol. 33 No. 5, pp. 107-

135. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-0525

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293/full/html

1	11				
https://www-em					
presiuniv.knimbu	s.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-				
0525/full/html					
E resources:					
https://nptel.ac.i	n/courses/110108056				
Topics relevant t	<b>o EMPLOYABILITY :</b> XXXXXX for <b>Employability through</b>				
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment				
component menti	oned in course handout				
Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH				
prepared by					
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
by the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024				
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					

Course Code: BBA3042	Course Title: Lean Supply Chain Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	BSC 104 – Supply Chain Modelling an	0				
requisites	Fundamental understanding of the or				cture.	
	Fundamental Knowledge on Supply C					
	Familiarity with working principle of	Supply	Cha	in Sc	ftwar	e
	Familiarity with graphs and charts					
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The objective of this course is to make	student	s to	und	erstan	d the
Description	The objective of this course is to make students to understand the basic Lean principles that helps the professionals in providing error free work atmosphere and will always strive to eliminate the wastages in the production. The ultimate goal of this course is to make the student to understand and demonstrate the application of basic lean concepts over organization's supply chain process. It also describes about lean leadership principles of the lean supply chain strategies, tactics in order to enhance the operational efficiency of the organization.					

Course Out	1						
Comes Course Objective	<ul> <li>to:</li> <li>CO 1: Outline the introduction of lean supply chain management.</li> <li>CO 2: Identify the lean supply chain strategy tactics and operational plans.</li> <li>CO 3: Explain e-commerce interaction with lean supply chain management.</li> <li>CO 4: Illustrate the importance of outsourcing in lean supply chain management.</li> <li>CO 5: Employ the models for implementing s sustainable lean supply chain practices in an organization.</li> <li>The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Lean Supply Chain Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.</li> </ul>						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Lean Supply Chain Management			10 sessions			
Added & Non- Production Syst Principle- Proces	Origin of Lean I Value Added em (TPS) – Pil ss Mapping and	- Lean Approache lars of TPS -Eigh Value Stream Maj	rinciples- Terminologi es and Methodology t supply chain waste oping – Creating Proc ean and Supply Cha	– Toyota s –SIPOC ess Flow -			
Module 2	Lean Supply Chain Strategy Tactics and Operational Plans			10 sessions			
Topics: Lean Supply Chain Leadership – Leadership advice from Lean Consultant – Strategic Customer value focus in Lean Supply Chain Management – Lean Supply Chain Alignment of Strategies, Tactics and Operational Plans – Significance of Lead time – benefits of lead time reductions, techniques to reduce lead times, 5sLittle Law, OEE, Six Sigma & MSA.							
Module 3	Lean Supply Chain E- Commerce			10 sessions			

Topics: E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management – E-Commerce interaction with Supply Chain Management – E-Business Software supports Lean Supply Chain Principles – Integrating Supply Chain Management in E-Commerce Environments – Maximizing B2C Supply Chains.

Module 4	Lean Supply Chain		10
	Outsourcing		sessions

Topics: Benefits of Outsourcing for Lean Supply Chain – Moving Suppliers to be Lean with an outsourcing strategy – Balancing In-house and Outsourcing production – Trends in Outsourcing Sourcing and Procurement and Distribution Management – Lean Paradoxes.

	Sustainable		10
Module 5	Lean Supply		10 sessions
	Chains		

Topics Implementing a Sustainable Lean Program – Model for Sustainability – Green Supply Chain Strategy – Strategies for Building a Sustainable Lean Program – Measuring Sustainability – Agile and Flexible Supply Chains – Agile Lean Supply Chains – Agility and Global Business.

Module 6	Enabling		
	Lean Supply		10
	Chain		sessions
	Planning		

Topics: Consideration of capacity for Lean supply chain process -Functional integration in planning – APS Lean supply chain integration – Lean supply Chain Optimization issues in planning – Market Demand Planning – Production planning – actual consumption based – Floor Design to enable lean planning – Case Study on AstraZeneca's Lean Planning – PCI Lean Production initiative.

	IT Landscap	e	10
Module 7	in Lea	n	sessions
	Supply Chai	n	

Topics: Master Data Management – Market Demand Planning – Detailed Planning and Scheduling – Configuring and renewing tactical lean supply chain parameters – planning and adjusting production based on actual consumption – building holistic lean IT architecture.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Nil

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course** 

**Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.** Ford Motor Company

Toyota Production System

AstraZeneca

Barry Evans, Robert Mason - The Lean Supply Chain, Kogan Page - 2019         Reference         Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2011.         Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1 st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.         Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006.         Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,         Sumil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.         PU-List       of         e-Resources:         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login         Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance         The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine         A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain Machine         A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain, New Uses Of Information Technology         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/JJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.iglobaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.iglobaltranz.com/supply-chain/planning-forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through a	Paul Myerson – Publishers, 2012	Lean Supply Chain & Logistics Management, Tata	a McGraw Hill
Reference         Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2011.         Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1 st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.         Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006.         Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,         Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.         PU-List       of         e-Resources:         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login         Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance         The Lean, Green Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology.         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/planning-forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue Dr. Bhakta         prepared by       24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd	,		2010
Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System         Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2011.         Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press         Publishers, 2018.         Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006.         Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design:         Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google         Books, 2012,         Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth         Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.         PU-List       of         e-Resources:         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login         Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance         The Lean, Green Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/2068/10.1108/JJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques.         Prepared by         Recommended by       4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by th	Daily Evalis, Rot	bert Mason – The Lean Suppry Chain, Rogan Lage -	2019
Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System         Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2011.         Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press         Publishers, 2018.         Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006.         Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design:         Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google         Books, 2012,         Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth         Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.         PU-List       of         e-Resources:         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login         Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance         The Lean, Green Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/2068/10.1108/JJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques.         Prepared by         Recommended by       4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by th	Reference		
Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2011. Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1 st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018. Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006. Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> of e-Resources: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401. NPTEL Web Sources: https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout Catalogue prepared by Recommended 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic		ouzano and Josefa Mula – Supply Chain Simulati	ion: A System
Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1 st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018. Jeremy, F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006. Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> of e-Resources: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance The Lean, Green Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401. <b>NPTEL Web Sources:</b> https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. <b>Topics relevant to</b> EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout <b>Catalogue</b> Dr. Bhakta prepared by Recommended 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic	-		2
Publishers, 2018.Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006.Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design:Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, GoogleBooks, 2012,Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, SixthEdition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.PU-Listofe-Resources:https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/loginSupply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue prepared byRecommended dy the Board of Studies onDateof Approval by the AcademicApproval by the Academic		1 0 1 0	
Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2006. Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> of e-Resources: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401. <b>NPTEL Web Sources:</b> https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout Catalogue Dr. Bhakta prepared by Recommended d th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of Atte of Approval by the Academic			-,
Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis – Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra – Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> of e-Resources: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain. New Uses Of Information Technology https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401. <b>NPTEL Web Sources:</b> https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. <b>Topics relevant to</b> EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through <b>Participative Learning Techniques</b> . This is attained through assessment component mentoned in course handout <b>Catalogue</b> Dr. Bhakta <b>prepared by</b> <b>Recommended</b> 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of Ata of 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	•		ger, 2006.
Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> of <b>PU-List</b> ofe-Resources:https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/loginSupply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue by the Board of Studies onDateof Attaise onDateof 			-
Books, 2012,Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, SixthEdition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018. <b>PU-List</b> ofe-Resources:https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/loginSupply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue by the Board of Studies onDate of Studies onDate wengle of Approval by the Academic24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			0
Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra – Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House,2018. <b>PU-List of e-Resources:</b> https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401. <b>NPTEL Web Sources:</b> https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. <b>Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :</b> XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout <b>Catalogue</b> prepared by Recommended 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic		, <b>11</b> ,	
Edition, Pearson Publishing House,2018.PU-Listofe-Resources:https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/loginSupply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant toEMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue of Studies onDr. Bhaktaprepared byRecommended 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024Dateof 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024		eter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra – Supply Chain Man	agement, Sixth
https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/loginSupply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue prepared byRecommended of Studies onDateof 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024https://way iby the Academic	-	115	0
Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And PerformanceThe Lean, Green Supply Chain MachineA Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technologyhttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560ISSN: 1741-0401.NPTEL Web Sources:https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/planning-forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability throughParticipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessmentcomponent mentioned in course handoutCatalogue prepared byRecommended of Studies onDate of Studies onDate of Studies onDate of Studies onDate of StudiesOther Academic	PU-List	of	e-Resources:
The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine         A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-         forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment         component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue       Dr. Bhakta         prepared by         Recommended       4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies on       24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024         Approval by       the Academic	https://punivers	<u>sity.informaticsglobal.com/login</u>	
A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology         https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-         forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment         component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue       Dr. Bhakta         prepared by         Recommended       4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024         by the Board       24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024         Approval by       the Academic	Supply Chain Str	rategies, Capabilities, And Performance	
https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560         ISSN: 1741-0401.         NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-         forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment         component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by         Recommended         4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024         Approval by         the Academic			
ISSN: 1741-0401. NPTEL Web Sources: https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/ https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain. Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout Catalogue Dr. Bhakta prepared by Recommended 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 by the Board of Studies on Date of 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024	A Faster, Leaner,	; Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technolo	gy
NPTEL Web Sources:         https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-         forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment         component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by         Recommended dth Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies on         Date of Studies on         Date of Academic         24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			2020-0560
https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/         https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-         forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through         Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment         component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by         Recommended by         Atth Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies on         Date of Studies on         24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024         Approval by         the Academic			
https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning- forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.         Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by       Dr. Bhakta         Recommended of Studies on       4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         Date       of Approval by         the Academic       24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability throughParticipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessmentcomponent mentioned in course handoutCatalogue prepared byRecommended of Studies onDate Approval by the Academic24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	- 0		
Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handoutCatalogue prepared byDr. BhaktaRecommended of Studies on4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024Date Approval by the Academic24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	-		
Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by       Dr. Bhakta         Recommended by the Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024       4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024         Date of Approval by the Academic       24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024			
component mentioned in course handout         Catalogue prepared by       Dr. Bhakta         prepared by       Precommended         Ath Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies on         Date of Approval by the Academic			
Catalogue prepared by       Dr. Bhakta         Recommended by       4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024         by the Board of Studies on       4th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024         Date of Approval by the Academic       24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	-	<u> </u>	h assessment
prepared by4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024by the Board of Studies on4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024Date of Approval by the Academic24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	-	tioned in course handout	
prepared by4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024by the Board of Studies on4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024Date of Approval by the Academic24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	Catalogue	Dr. Bhakta	
by the Board of Studies on Date of 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024 Approval by the Academic	_		
of Studies onDateof24thAcademic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024ApprovalbytheAcademic	Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024	
Dateof24thAcademic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024ApprovalbytheAcademic	by the Board		
Approval by the Academic	of Studies on		
the Academic		24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August	t 2024
Council			
	Council		

Mare. J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans, Ray Qing Cao, Vicky Ching Gu -Topics in Lean Supply Chain Management, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing

**Text Book** 

Co, 2018

### 216

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Purchase and L-T-P-
BBE3012	Inventory Management C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management
requisites	• Basic knowledge of purchase and inventory as a part of
	Management
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course	This course intends to provide the basic understanding to
Description	students about the purchasing and inventory operations in
	supply chain management concepts and processes that helps to
	bring awareness and make them employable.
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be
Comes	able to:
	CO 1: Highlights the overview of purchasing management in
	SCM.
	<b>CO 2:</b> Explain the modern contemporary purchasing practices.
	CO 3: Highlight the introduction to inventory management and
	how demand analysis is
	performed in SCM.
	CO 4: Explain how the inventory planning and forecasting are
	performed in SCM.
	<b>CO 5:</b> Analyze the recent trends in purchasing and inventory management.

Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of <b>Purchase and Inventory Management and</b> attain <b>Employability</b> through <b>Participative Learning techniques.</b>			
Course Content:				
Module 1	Overview of purchase and inventory Management			10 sessions

Overview - Purchasing Organizations - Ethical and Professional standards - Make or Buy or outsourcing - Pricing impact - Purchasing Cycle - Vendor Analysis - Global tenders -Negotiations - Contracts / Purchase Orders - Purchasing practice by class of materials - Contract Management

Module 2		Purchasing			10
Module 2	Strategies			sessions	
	Purchasing Activities - The procurement cycle - Computer-aided purchasing -				
	Blanket purchase orders - Vendor performance measurement - Purchasing				
	performance mea	surement - Publie	c Buying - Purcha	sing & Forecasting	Techniques

- Purchase Strategies - Evaluation of Purchasing Function - Modern Purchase Practices - Decisions Support Tools.

Module 3	Inventory			10
	Management			sessions
Introduction to Inventory - Types of Inventory Objectives - Concept of				
Inventory - Need for holding stock - Planning and controlling stock levels -				
Effects of excess inventory on business - Product Classification - Demand				
analysis - ABC analysis - Product Coding - Product Handling Groups				

Module 4	<b>Module title</b>		10
Module 4	would the		sessions

Costs associated with inventories - Forecasting - Inventory Control - Replenishment of Inventory - Inventory Management Systems - Materials Requirement Planning (MRP) - Works in Process Inventories - Finished goods Inventories - Inventories with Suppliers - Spare Parts Inventories - Warehouse and Inventory Operations -Accounting for Inventories

Module 5	Recent trends	
	in purchase	10
	and inventory	sessions
	management	

Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse - Technology Aids in Retail Warehouse Management: Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) – Cloud based Technologies for Purchasing and Inventory Planning.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

11. Case study analysis on purchase and inventory management practices of the company

12. Class presentation on best practices in purchase and inventory management **Reference** 

# Text book

- Max Muller Essentials of Inventory Management, 3rd Edition, 2012, Harper Collins Publishers.
- 3. Edward.A.Silver, David F.Pyke, Douglas Thomas Inventory and Production Management in Supply Chains, Fourth Edition, CRC Press.
- Reference
  - Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, 2012, Google Books.
  - ED. C. Mercado Hands on Inventory Management, Series on Resource Management, Auerbach Publications
  - D. Thote, P. Fulzele, R. Nimishe, M. Thakur, S. Khasale and P. Chinchalkar, "Modern E-Trolley For Goods Purchase With Inventory Management Using Android Application," 2022 Second International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Smart Energy (ICAIS), Coimbatore, India, 2022, pp. 897-902, doi: 10.1109/ICAIS53314.2022.9742900.
  - J. J. Pangaribuan, H. Margono, O. P. Barus, Y. A. Pratama and A. Maulana, "Sales, Purchase, and Inventory Information System Design at SMEs," 2022 *1st International Conference on Technology Innovation and Its Applications* (*ICTIIA*), Tangerang, Indonesia, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/ICTIIA54654.2022.9935929.PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443579810192763/full/h tml

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9935929

**E resources:** 

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3002	<b>Course Title: Supply Chain</b> Modelling and Design	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	MGT 131 – Introduction to E-Comm Management Basic Understanding on Organizations' Fundamental Computer Knowledge		-	-	2	in
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Descriptio n	This course intends to provide the basic understanding of supply chain modelling concepts. It provides comprehensive insights into the reasons and benefits for implementing supply chain software in an organization for an effective supplier selection and other supply chain processes. On completion of the course, the student can be able to devise a supply chain model for the various supply chain process in an organization.					
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:CO 1: Explain the process of Supply chain modeling.(Understand)CO 2: Discuss the application of supply chain software for automating the supply chain processes in an organization.(Understand)CO 3: Sketch the various models involved in inventory management and risk pooling that automate the supply chain.(Apply)CO 4: Apply the process of Supply Chain production planning for an organization. (Apply)					
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Supply Chain Modelling and Design <b>and</b> attain <b>Employability</b> through <b>Participative Learning techniques.</b>					
Course Con						
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MODELLING				essions	
Modelling Supply Chain Dynamics; Supply Chain Modelling – Importance –- Main Activities in SCM-SCOR Model; Forecasting Techniques-Moving Average-Exponential Smoothing-Other Forecasting Techniques-Measuring the Error in the Estimations; Decision Support System (DSS) – Modelling a Customer's Decision to Buy – Modelling a Customer perception of a Product – Modelling Competition: Value provided and Perceived – Modelling Market						

share, Revenue, Gross and Net Operating System – Respond to Market Driven demand -Product recovery and recycling – Life Cycle Analysis

acmana in	succence with and recycling	Life Cycle II	11/11/9/515	
Module 2	AUTOMATING THE			10 sessions
Module 2	SUPPLY CHAIN			10 505510115
Investing in	Supply Chain Software - Sele	cting best sup	ply chain	management
software for business- Cloud computing in Supply Chain – E2open (Front-end				
Information	) - SAP SCM (Front-end	Information)	- Logilit	y (Front-end
Information	) - Oracle SCM (Front-end Ir	formation)– (	Global Su	pply Chain -
Agile Supply	y Chain – Benefits of Agile sy	stems to enter	rprise – S	COR Model -
Real Life Ca	se Analysis on Supply Chair	n Models and	Systems.	(Beer Game,

Simulation Games).				
	INVENTORY			
Module 3	MANAGEMENT	AND		
	<b>RISK POOLING</b>			

10 sessions

10 sessions

Deterministic Inventory models: EOQ and Power-of-two policies – Stochastic Inventory models: base-stock policies and Q, R policies, forecasting- MAD, MSE and MAPE(Errors), Machine Learning, Neural Networks and Forecasting, - lead times, defining and measuring service levels in inventory systems – Multi-location inventory models: Risk- Advanced Risk-*Force Majeur* or Blow of Fate-Risk Pooling-Quantification Measure for Supply Chain Risk-Downside Risk - Inventory sharing and transshipment, heuristics for multi-echelon inventory control – Bull-Whip Effect.

	1		
Module 4	SUPPLY	CHAIN	
	PRODUCTION		
	PLANNING IN	VUCA	
	WORLD		

WORLDVolatility, Uncertainty, Complexity and Ambiguity(VUCA) World and BlackSwan Events- Addressing VUCA)-Black Swan Events-Global Supply Chain-<br/>Disruptions-Geopolitical instability-Cyber Attacks-Transportation Failure<br/>;Mitigating Through Insourcing and Back-shoring-Supplier Management:<br/>Assessing Supply Chain Risk in VUCA World- Partnering with External<br/>Trading Partners - Distribution Resource Planning (DRP) Systems - Demand<br/>Management: Challenges of Collaboration with customers and management

levers to improve coordination

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Participative Learning-Presentation based on an Article Review on Force Majeur/ Blow of Fate-and Presentation by Students

Experiential Learning-*Role Play of Black Swan Event*- Solution to be devised impromptu based on concepts of Module 4 &5

**Text Book** 

 B S Sahay, A K Gupta -Supply Chain Modelling and Solutions, Macmillan India Ltd – 2007. Reference

1 - Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System

Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

2 - Hamed Fazlollahtabar – Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press

Publishers, 2018.

#### **Reference Articles:**

**PU-List of e-Resources:** 

Link->

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login Synchronization in Supply Chains: Implications for Design and Management Optimizing the supply chain configuration for new products

Supply chains and their impact on the environment

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Supply Chain Modelling: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105141/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106045/

**Other Web Sources:** 

https://www.riverlogic.com/blog/supply-chain-modeling-heres-what-youneed-to-know

https://www.scmglobe.com/online-guide/supply-chain-modelingsimulation-logic/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code BBE3003	<b>Course Title:</b> Supply Chain Risk Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	A fundamental knowledge of awareness is a basic prerequisite.	marketing	5 8	and	mark	(et
Anti- requisites	Nil					

Course	This course intend	ls to provide th	e hasic emn	lovability skill			
Description	to students on a management in a	managing the	key risk o	f supply chain			
	strategies to cou						
	implementing nev	-	-	1			
	handle disruption	•		-			
	processes that he		-	-			
	students employa	- 0					
Course Out	On successful con		ourse the st	tudents shall be			
Comes	able to:	1					
	CO 1. Define risk	environment in	mpacts sup	ply chain in an			
	organization (Kno	wledge)					
	CO 2. Explain th	CO 2. Explain the risk and opportunities in supply chain					
	(Comprehension)						
	CO3. Discuss risk response options available for						
	implementation and activation (Comprehension)						
	CO 4. Illustrate risk mitigation models using tools and						
	techniques. (Application)						
	CO 5. Discuss the	-	•	ools for supply			
	chain risk manage	· – –					
Course	The objective of the						
Objective	the concepts of <b>Su</b>		U				
	Employability th	rough Participa	tive Learnin	ig techniques.			
Course Content	:						
Module 1	Understanding Risk in SCM			10 sessions			
Introduction to	Risk-Risk Analy	sis; Identificatio	on and As	sessment; Risk			
Management, N	litigation and app	etite; Types of I	Risk-Strateg	ic, Operational,			
Financial, Comp	pliance, Environme	nt, Reputational	; Sources of	Risk-Internal &			
External; Severi	ty of Treat- risk with	nin dynamic env	ironment- B	enefit of supply			
chain risk mana	0	Γ		1			
	Risk and						
Module 2	Management			10 sessions			
$\mathbf{D}$			· 4 D'	1 01 1 0			
-	oply Chain, Feature						
	isions with uncer			0 0			
	Structure of a Supply Chain, Increasing Risk; Trends in Supply Chain						
Management. Integration of supply Chains, Cost Reduction, Agile logistics, E – Business, Globalization, Outsourcing, Changing practices in Logistics.							
	Risk Management.	cing, changin	6 practices	, in Logistics.			
Module 3	Identifying Risks			10 sessions			

Types of Risks, Tools for analysing past events, Operations, Problems with Risk Identification, Measuring Risk, Consequences of Risk, Responding to Risk – Alternative responses, Defining Options, Choosing the best response, Implementation & Activation, A Network view of Risk – Shared Risks, Achieving an Integrated approach, Analysing & responding to risk

	Evaluating	
Module 4	Supply Chain	10 sessions
	Risk	

Scoping Supply Chain Risks- Internal And External Risks: SIPOC Model, Value Chain Analysis, Work Breakdown Structure; Compare the 4Ts and SCAAM Models of the risk management practices, ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context.

Module 5	Big Data and Analytics for Supply Chain Risk		10 sessions
	Risk		

Data Science & Digital Supply Networks; Importance Of Predicative Analytics, Internet of Things and their impact of SCRM; Nature and benefits of AI in Supply chain; NLP, Machine Learning and block chain applications in SCM and SCRM; Cybersecurity- Formidable Source Of Risk; Supply Chain Resilience – Case Study

### **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used**

Agile logistics, E – Business

ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

1)Review of digital/e-resource from Presidency University-link given in CHO Text Book

 Gregory L. Schlegel , Robert J. Trent Supply Chain Risk Management: An Emerging Discipline (Resource Management) Hardcover – Import, 3 Nov 2014.
 Donald Waters – Supply Chain Risk Management, Published by the Chartered Institute of Logistics & Transport, U.K

3. Jeremy F.Shapiro, Modelling the Supply Chain, Duxbury

Reference

1.Managing Supply Chain Risk-Sime Curkovic, Thomas Scannell, Bret Wagner, Routledge CRC Press, ISBN 9781498707107

#### Presidency University Links https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JMTM-10-2017-0218/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13598541111171165/fu ll/html

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue	Dr. Bhakta
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3009	Course Title:	Quality Managem	ent	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						11	
Course Pre-	Knowle	edge of Manageme	ent					
requisites	Unders	tand the importan	ce of	quality	as a p	oart	of	
	Manag	ement domain			-			
Anti-requisites	Nil	Jil						
Course	This course en	nphasizes the impo	ortan	ce of Q	uality	mai	nage	ement
Description	in all areas or	segments of busine	ess ar	nd orga	nizati	ons.	Stu	dents
	develop and s	specialize on vario	ous a	pproac	hes to	Qu	ality	y and
	-	ng methodology	-				2	
	1	practices in the		<i>,</i>	5			
	systems.							
	5	1		-				
Course Out		completion of the	cours	e, the s	tuden	t sha	all be	e able
Comes	to:	-1 -1	C	1.,	1 1			
		ibe the concept of	of qu	iality a	and b	est	pra	ctices
	(Knowledge)	ain the factors	loadi	ing to	cost	· of	: a	uality
	(Comprehens		leau	ing to	COSI	. 01	- qu	Janty
	· -		auali	tv m	anage	emer	nt	tools
		CO 3. Discuss various quality management tools (Comprehension)						
	` <b>-</b>	the advancement	t in	techno	logy	with	ı Qı	uality
	Management				0,			5
	_							
<b>Course objective</b>	,	of the course is to f						
	1 -	uality Manageme			tain <mark>E</mark>	Emp	loya	bility
	through <mark>Partic</mark>	<mark>cipative Learning t</mark>	echni	<mark>ques.</mark>				
<b>Course Content:</b>								
Module 1	Introduction					1	.0	
	to Quality	Quality sessions						

Topics: Importance & relevance of Quality in management – History – Dimensions of quality – Evolution of Total quality principles. Quality practices: KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT.

	Quality		
	practices		10
Module 2	and cost of		sessions
	quality		

Topics: Quality standards – ISO, Indian standards, Quality Audit, KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT, –Cost of quality – Discretionary cost: Prevention – Appraisal – Consequential cost: Internal failure – External failure. Quality differentiation strategies, Quality strategic planning. COPQ- Cost of poor quality

		Quality		10
	Module 3	control		sessions
		systems		303310113
- E				

Topics: Management tools for quality, tools for quality planning. Process Design & control., Fishbone diagram, Pareto chart, Lean quality manufacturing and Six sigma (DPMO).

	Quality		
	teams and		10
Module 4	recent trends		•
	in quality		sessions
	management		

Topics: Importance of teams in TQM – Types of teams – Principles of empowerment – role of quality leader. Ethical values in quality. Implementing TQM – culture change required. Establishment of effective quality communication system. Introduction to e-QMS - Meaning & Steps in implementation of e-QMS. Remote Audits, Shared supplier audits. Quality management software – Types, Features, Benefits & Challenges.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Fish bone analysis

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about quality management practices in the company

### Text Book

• T1 T1 Evans, J. R (2012). Quality & Performance Excellence – management, organization and strategy. New Delhi: Cengage Learning 6th Edition

References

• R 1 Bedi, K. (2010). Quality Management. New Delhi: Oxford Press Publications.

Presidency University link

#### **Online Resources**

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-11-2015-0043/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-04-2021-0078/full/html

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques**This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3011	<b>Course Title:</b> Supply Chain Analytics	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.S	1.0					1
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Supply chain Mana	gement				
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course equips the student with the soptimizing supply chains and gaining a conduct of the series of interactive modules, The student understanding of key analytical technique world supply chain challenges.	ompetiti ython for latabase ent will	ve edge r data a manage also ga	e. The inalys ement in a f	stud is, Po Thr	ent will ower BI ough a lational
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Define key terms in supply chain a the benefits of data analytics in supply ch CO2: Develop Python scripts to perform libraries like pandas and NumPy. Des reports in Power BI to communicate in (Understand) CO3: Design and implement a basic data and organize supply chain data. Con databases to access and analyze relevant CO 4: Apply time series analysis technic models to forecast future demand and accuracy of different forecasting models in (Apply) CO 5: Implement linear programming m	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Define key terms in supply chain analytics and data analysis. Recall the benefits of data analytics in supply chain management. (Remember) CO2: Develop Python scripts to perform descriptive analytics tasks using libraries like pandas and NumPy. Design interactive dashboards and reports in Power BI to communicate insights from supply chain data. (Understand) CO3: Design and implement a basic data warehouse using MySQL to store and organize supply chain data. Connect Python scripts to MySQL databases to access and analyze relevant data (Apply) CO 4: Apply time series analysis techniques in Python libraries like stats models to forecast future demand and inventory levels. Evaluate the accuracy of different forecasting models in the context of supply chain data.				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiar of Supply Chain Analytics through Participative Learning technique	and	earners attair			oncepts yability
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Supply Chain Analytics and Python			1	0 ses	sions

Topics : The Role of Analytics in Supply Chain Management - Introduction to Python Programming for Data Analysis (Basic syntax, data structures, control flow) - Data Collection and Management for Supply Chains - Identifying Analytics Opportunities in Supply Chain Process

	Descriptive		
	Analytics		
Module 2	with Python	10 sessions	
	and Power		
	BI		

Topics: Data Cleaning and Transformation Techniques in Python (Handling missing values, outliers, data formatting) - Introduction to Power BI for Supply Chain Data Visualization - Descriptive Analytics Methods with Python Libraries (e.g., pandas, NumPy) – Creating Interactive Dashboards and Reports in Power BI for Supply Chain Performance Metrics.

	Predictive		
	Analytics for		
Madula 2	Supply		10 cossions
Module 3	Chain		10 sessions
	Forecasting		
	with Python		

Topics: Fundamentals of Forecasting Techniques in Supply Chain Context - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting with Python Libraries (e.g., statsmodels) - Demand Forecasting Models (Moving Average, Exponential Smoothing) in Python - Inventory Forecasting Strategies and Python Implementation.

1			
	Prescriptive		
	Analytics		
	and		
Module 4	Optimization		10 sessions
	for Supply		
	Chain		
	Management		

Topics: Introduction to Linear Programming for Supply Chain Optimization Problems with Python Libraries (e.g., PuLP) - Inventory Optimization Techniques using Python - Data- Driven Transportation Planning and Optimization with Python Models - Network Design Optimization Strategies and Case Studies

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

- T1 Waller, M. A., & Fawcett, S. E. (2019). Big data analytics for supply
- chain management (2nd ed.). Kogan Page.
- •

References

- R1. Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras & TensorFlow (2nd
- ed.). O'Reilly Media..
- R2. Wickham, H. (2016). ggplot2: Elegant graphics for data analysis (2nd

- ed.). Springer International Publishing.
- R3 Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras
- & TensorFlow (2nd ed.). O'Reilly Media.

## Presidency University link

#### Online Resources

1. https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management

2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Suhasini
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3010	<b>Course Title:</b> Warehouse Management	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			1	1	
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Supply chain Manage	ment				
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of warehouse management, role of warehouse in managing a business and impact of technological advancement on practices of warehouse management. Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of warehouse management.					
Course Out Comes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:</li> <li>CO 1: Describe the relatedness between warehouse and Supply chain management . (Remember)</li> <li>CO2: Explain the role of warehousing in Retail . (Understand)</li> <li>CO3: Summarize the practices of warehousing operations (Understand)</li> <li>CO 4: Illustrate the impact of technological advancement on warehouse management (Apply)</li> </ul>					

Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of warehouse management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course Content:					
	Supply Chain				
Module 1	and			10 sessions	
	Warehousing				
Topics : Introduction Logistics, Retail trans			on Stores and Wareho	ousing, Retail	
	Role of				
Module 2	Warehousing in Retail			10 sessions	
Warehousing in fashio RFID, Types of war	on, Objectives, Re on retail, Setting ehouses, Benefit deal warehouse,	up a warehouse, Retai s of warehousing, R Storing products in a	ing, Challenges in retail l product tracking in wa ole of government in warehouse, Warehousi	rehouse using warehousing,	
Module 3	Strategic Aspects of Warehousing, Warehouse and its Operations			10 sessions	
Topics: Introductio		fferent Types of Custo	mers in Warehousing,	Importance of	
Warehouse in a Valu	e Chain, Wareho	ouse Location, Modern	n Warehouse Operatior	ns, Worldclass	
	ventory, Locating Warehouse.		re, Warehouse Operations inventory, Despatch		
Module 4	Warehouse information			10 sessions	
<ul> <li>Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Technology Aids in Retail warehouse Management Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)</li> <li>Targeted Application: Application of quality practices</li> <li>Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint</li> <li>Text Book</li> <li>Warehouse management– Student Study Guide – by Gwynne Richard</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>References</li> <li>Essentials of inventory management by Max muller – publishers-HarperCollins</li> <li>Warehouse distribution &amp; operations handbook by DAVID E MULCAHY</li> </ul>					

Inventory strategy by Edward U Erggalla					
Inventory strategy by Edward H Frazelle     Presidency University link					
5	y mik				
Online Resources					
1. https://www	w.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-				
management					
2. https://www	w.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf				
<b>Topics relevant to EN</b>	<b>IPLOYABILITY SKILLS :</b> Just in Time for <b>Employability Skills</b> through				
Participative Learnin	g Techniques This is attained through assessment component mentioned in				
course handout.					
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Suhasini				
by					
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of Approval24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
by the Academic					
Council					

Course Code: BBE3001	Course Title: I Applications	E – Business	L-P- C	3	0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>1.0</li> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>General Knowledge in Finance.</li> <li>Knowledge about Business World.</li> </ul>					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	applications. Thi dynamics of E – I describe and a	The course intends to provide the basis of electronic business applications. This course will help the students understand the dynamics of E – Business and demonstrate the ability to identify, describe and apply the essential current practices in the contemporary scenario.				
Course Out Comes		At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:				
	C01: Describe the	e fundamentals of E	– Business	(Rei	nembe	r)
	C02: Discuss the various E – Business models (Understand)					
	C03: Identify how to manage E – Business ( Understand)					
	C04: Summarize the formulation and evaluation of E – Business strategy ( Understand)					
Course objective	concepts of E B	the course is to fami susiness Applicatior ative Learning techn	n and attai			
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Electronic Business			1	10 sessi	ions
		efinitions, Advantag			0	
	•	isiness, Threats of I Different Types of			-	
	Business, E – Business Technology: Different Types of Networking for E-Business, Internet, Intranet, EDI Systems					
Module 2	E-business Markets and Models			]	10 sessi	ions

E-business Markets and Models: Introduction, E-business Environment, E – Marketplaces, Types of E – Business Models: Model based on Transaction Type, Model based on Transaction Party – B2B, B2C, C2B, C2C, E-commerce Sales Life Cycle (ESLC) Model, E – Marketing: Key Issues, Introduction, The Scope of E – Marketing, Internet Marketing Techniques, The Marketing Mix, Branding, Online Advertising, Targeting Online Customers, One-to-One Marketing, E – Governance

Module 3	The		10 sessions
	Management		
	of E –		
	Business		

Managing Knowledge, Managing Applications Systems for E – Business, Management Skills for E – Business, Comparison between Conventional Design and E – Organization, Supply Chain Management (SCM), Customer Relationship Management, E – Payment Mechanism: Payment through Card System, E – Cheque, E – Cash, E – Payment Threats & Protections

Module 4	E -Business		10 sessions
	Strategy		
	Formulation		

E –Business Strategy Formulation: Issues and Challenges, Strategic Management and Objective Setting, The Strategic Management Process in E – Business, Internal Analysis, External Analysis, Competitive Strategies for E – Business, Organizational Learning, Organizational Culture and E – Business, Organizational Structure and E – Business, Organizational Control and Evaluation

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation** 

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:** 

Assignment 1: Participative learning: E-Business Market Research and Competitive Analysis: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment, analyzing competitors, trends, and identifying potential opportunities.

Assignment 2: Experiential learning: Students will do research on a specific ecommerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

**Delivery procedure (pedagogy):** 

Lecture: All Modules Participative learning: Module 2: Affiliate marketing through Blogging or Content Creation **Experiential learning:** Module 3: Survey: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

### Text Book:

T1: Textbook-Colin Combe, Introduction to E-business Management and Strategy, Elsevier Ltd

## Reference(s):

R1: Tokuro Matsuo and Ricardo Colomo-Palacios (2015), Electronic Business and Marketing: NewTrends on its Process and Applications, Springer

R2: Joseph, P.T. (2019). E-COMMERCE AN INDIAN PERSPECTIVE (2e), New Delhi Prentice-Hall of India

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- Knimbus Open Case Studies, <u>Production and Operations Management</u>, Reference no. 15-163, <u>'We Are Market Basket' - The Case Centre</u>
- 2. An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms, An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms <u>An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models:</u> the case of Australian agribusiness firms | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)
- 3. E-book on Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools <u>Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools | Emerald Insight</u> (knimbus.com)
- E-Book on Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions, Volume 18 <u>Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and</u> <u>Solutions: Vol. 18 | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u>

### E-content:

- M. S. Raisinghani, L. Meade and L. L. Schkade, "Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process," in IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 673-686, Nov. 2007, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2007.906857.
   <u>Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process</u> <u>| IEEE Journals & Magazine | IEEE Xplore (knimbus.com)</u>
- 2. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management

and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792 E-Commerce Market SegmentationBased On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore 3. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Retention," 2019 International Customer Conference on Information Management and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792 Techniques used by E-commerce industries for Customer analysis | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions: 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L01.html 2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L60.html

3. http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L22.html

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to acquire employability skills through the practical awareness in E-Commerce and SCM Industry.

Catalogue	Dr. Suhasini
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	<b>Course Title:</b> Legal Aspects of E-				
BBE3004	Commerce	3	0	3	
Version No.	2.0				
Course Pre-	Awareness of business world and the le	egal ast	oects re	lating to the	
requisites	field of E-Commerce	-01			
Anti- requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This conceptual course provides theoretical knowledge on identifying the factors that impact the business. This course equips students with in-depth knowledge on evaluating and analyzing the relationships between Government and business and understand the political, economic, legal and social policies of the country.				
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student sha				
	C.O.1. Describe the concepts of Electror	ic Com	merce		
	spects 1	related to E-			
	C.O.3. Examine the interface of Law an	d E-Co	mmerce	e	
	C.O.4. Illustrate the jurisdiction issues	n E-Co	mmerc	e	
	C.O.5. Demonstrate the recent trends in	n E-Cor	nmerce		
Course	The objective of the course is to familia	arize th	e learn	ers with the	
objective	concepts of Legal Aspects of E Comme				
	Employability through Participative Le	arning	<mark>techniq</mark>	<mark>ues.</mark>	
Course Content:					
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC COMMERCE			10 sessions	
Electronic Com	merce: Historical evolution of E-Comme	erce, De	efinition	ns, Features,	
Types of E-Commerce, Advantages & Disadvantages of E Commerce, Threats of E-					
Commerce, Model of E-Commerce, UNCITRAL Model on E-Commerce, Legal Issues of e-commerce, E-Governance – Meaning, Definitions, Advantages,					
Principles, Challenges.					
Module 2	CONTRACT & SECURITY ASPECTS IN E- COMMERCE			10 sessions	

**Electronic Contracts:** Meaning, Definition, Essentials of an e-contracts, Various types of e-contracts, legal validity of e-contracts Breach of Contract, Laws relating to E-contracts in India, cases on validity of E-Contracts.

**Digital Signatures:** Meaning, Definition, Legal architecture for the validity of digital signature, Security advantages of digital signatures, electronic and digital signature – Functional and procedural Issues, Characteristics of Digital Signatures, Digital signature vs. Electronic signatures

**Electronic Signatures:** Meaning, Definition, Provisions under IT Act, Certifying authorities, Issuing authorities, Public Key Infrastructure, Electronic Signature Certificate, Grant, Revocation and withdrawal of ESC.

INTERSECTION
OF LAWS AND E-
COMMERCE

 COMMERCE
 Information Technology Act, 2000: Introduction, Objectives of IT Act, Salient

 Features of IT Act, Offences, Penalties

**Intellectual Property Law:** Digital copyright, linking, caching, Digital rights management, DMCA, Patents, Trademarks and domain names, Brand identities, search engines and secondary market, ICANN, Database Right – Digital Copyrights, Open Source, Software Patents, Right to forgetting

Banking Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

**Taxation Laws:** Problem of taxation in virtual world, OECD guidelines on taxation, Tax structure on e- commerce in India (Direct, Indirect, and VAT), EU, US practice on taxation on electronic commerce

Criminal Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Data Protection Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

**Consumer Protection Law**: Concept of the rights of consumer, Problems of protection of consumers in virtual world, Consumer Protection Act, 1986, EC Directive on distance selling, E-commerce Directives and consumer protection

	JURISDICTION	
Module 4	ISSUES IN E-	10 sessions
	COMMERCE	

**Jurisdiction:** Theoretical framework to address multiple jurisdictions, Application of the principles of Private International law, Hague Convention, EC Regulations (Brussels & Rome), Minimum contact test, Effect test, Zippo Test

ISSUES	Module 5	E- COMMERCE AND COMPETITION ISSUES			10 sessions
--------	----------	---------------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

**10** sessions

Impacts of e- commerce in traditional market, Recent trends in E-Commerce

Text Book

T1: E-Commerce: Legal Compliance by Pratima Narayan References

# R1: E-Commerce Law by Ammu Charles

### Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/h tml

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** IPR laws for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

<u>1</u>			
Catalogue	Dr. Suhasini		
prepared by			
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024		
d by the			
Board of			
Studies on			
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024		
Approval by			
the Academic			
Council			

Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119

www.presidencyuniversity.in